

Informatica® 10.5.6

# Web Services Guide

Informatica Web Services Guide 10.5.6 May 2024

© Copyright Informatica LLC 2009, 2024

This software and documentation are provided only under a separate license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure. No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form, by any means (electronic, photocopying, recording or otherwise) without prior consent of Informatica LLC.

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are "commercial computer software" or "commercial technical data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation is subject to the restrictions and license terms set forth in the applicable Government contract, and, to the extent applicable by the terms of the Government contract, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software License.

Informatica and the Informatica logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Informatica LLC in the United States and many jurisdictions throughout the world. A current list of Informatica trademarks is available on the web at https://www.informatica.com/trademarks.html. Other company and product names may be trade names or trademarks of their respective owners.

Portions of this software and/or documentation are subject to copyright held by third parties. Required third party notices are included with the product.

The information in this documentation is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in this documentation, report them to us at infa\_documentation@informatica.com.

Informatica products are warranted according to the terms and conditions of the agreements under which they are provided. INFORMATICA PROVIDES THE INFORMATION IN THIS DOCUMENT "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ANY WARRANTY OR CONDITION OF NON-INFRINGEMENT.

Publication Date: 2024-06-06

## **Table of Contents**

Preface
Informatica Resources
Informatica Network
Informatica Knowledge Base
Informatica Documentation
Informatica Product Availability Matrices
Informatica Velocity
Informatica Marketplace
Informatica Global Customer Support
Chapter 1: Web Services 12
Web Services Overview
REST and SOAP Web Service Differences
Web Service Process
Web Service Consumer Transformation Process
Chapter 2: SOAP Web Services
SOAP Web Service Components
SOAP web Service Components.         15           Operations.         15
WSDL
SOAP
Developing SOAP Web Services
SOAP Web Service Examples
Chapter 3: WSDL Data Object
WSDL Data Object OverviewWSDL Data Object
WSDL Data Object Overview View
WSDL Data Object Advanced View
Importing a WSDL Data Object
WSDL Synchronization
Synchronizing a WSDL Data Object
Certificate Management
Informatica Developer Certificate Properties
Adding Certificates to Informatica Developer
Chapter 4: Schema Object
Schema Object Overview
Schema Object Overview View
Schema Files
Schema Object Schema View

Namespace Properties
Element Properties
Simple Type Properties
Complex Type Properties
Attribute Properties
Schema Object Advanced View
Creating a Schema Object
Schema Updates
Schema Synchronization
Schema File Edits
Certificate Management
Informatica Developer Certificate Properties
Adding Certificates to Informatica Developer
Chapter 5: How to Create a SOAP Web Service
Create a SOAP Web Service Overview
Types and Elements
Web Service Overview View.    39
Web Service WSDL View.    41
Create a Web Service from a WSDL Data Object
Step 1. Create a Web Service from a WSDL Data Object.       42
Step 2. Add an Operation to a Web Service
Associating a WSDL Data Object with a Web Service
Create a SOAP Web Service Manually
Step 1. Creating a Web Service Manually
Step 2. Creating an Operation
Step 3. Create an Element
Step 4. Create a Predefined Fault
Step 5. Create a Header
Chapter 6: Operation Mappings
and the second se
Operation Mappings Overview
Operation Mapping General Tab
Operation Mapping Operation Tab
Operation Mapping Advanced Tab
Input Transformation.
Input Transformation Ports Tab
Rules and Guidelines to Map the Operation Input to Ports
Configuring the Input Transformation
Output Transformation
Output Transformation Ports Tab
Output Transformation Advanced Tab
Rules and Guidelines to Map Ports to the Operation Output

Configuring the Output Transformation
Fault Transformation
Fault Transformation Ports Tab.    58
Fault Transformation Advanced Tab.    58
Rules and Guidelines to Map Ports to the Operation Fault
Creating a Fault Transformation
Configuring the Fault Transformation
Fault Handling.
System-Defined Faults
Predefined Faults
Generic Faults
Test Operation Mappings.    64
Testing Operation Mappings.    64
Customized View Options
Chapter 7: Parsing Web Service SOAP Messages
Parsing Web Service SOAP Message Overview
Transformation User Interface
Multiple-Occurring Output Configuration
Normalized Relational Output
Generated Keys
Denormalized Relational Output
Pivoted Relational Output
Parsing anyType Elements
Parsing Derived Types
Parsing QName Elements
Parsing Substitution Groups
Parsing XML Constructs in SOAP Messages
Choice Element
List Element
Union Element
Chapter 8: Generating Web Service SOAP Messages
Generating Web Service SOAP Messages Overview
Transformation User Interface
Input Ports Area
Operation Area
Port and Hierarchy Level Relationships
Keys
Map Ports
Map a Port
Map a Group
Map Multiple Ports

Pivoting Multiple-Occurring Ports	79
Map Denormalized Data	. 80
Derived Types and Element Substitution	81
Generating Derived Types	. 82
Generating anyType Elements and Attributes	82
Generating Substitution Groups	. 83
Generating XML Constructs in SOAP Messages	83
Choice Element.	83
List Element	84
Union Element	84
Chapter 9: Web Service Consumer Transformation	86
•           Web Service Consumer Transformation Overview.	
SOAP Messages.	
WSDL Files.	
Operations	87
Web Service Security.	
WSDL Selection.	89
Web Service Consumer Transformation Ports.	. 89
HTTP Header Input Ports	90
Other Input Ports	90
Web Service Consumer Transformation Input Mapping.	91
Rules and Guidelines to Map Input Ports to Nodes	. 92
Customize View Options	92
Mapping Input Ports to the Operation Input	92
Web Service Consumer Transformation Output Mapping.	. 94
Rules and Guidelines to Map Nodes to Output Ports	. 95
Mapping the SOAP Message as XML	95
Customize View Options	95
Mapping the Operation Output to Output Ports	96
Web Service Consumer Transformation Advanced Properties	. 97
Web Service Error Handling	99
Message Compression	99
Concurrency	. 100
Filter Optimizations.	. 101
Enabling Early Selection Optimization with the Web Service Consumer Transformation. $\ldots$	. 101
Push-Into Optimization with the Web Service Consumer Transformation	
Creating a Web Service Consumer Transformation.	
Web Service Consumer Transformation Example.	
Input File	
Logical Data Object Model	
Logical Data Object Mapping	
Web Service Consumer Transformation.	106

Chapter 10: REST Web Services 108
REST Web Services Overview
REST Web Service Process
Web Service Consumer Transformation Process
REST Web Service Resources
REST Web Service Schema View.    112
Data Object Synchronization
Resource Keys
Resource Mappings
Default Resource Mappings
Custom Resource Mappings
REST Web Service Output Transformation
Multiple-Occurring Data in the REST Output Transformation
Request Messages
Filter Data in Resource Mappings
Search By Key
Response Message Formats
Response Data Preview
Chapter 11: How to Create a REST Web Service 122
Create a REST Web Service
How to Manually Create A REST Web Service
Example REST Web Service
Step 1. Create the REST Web Service Resource
Creating the REST Web Service Resource
Step 2. Define the Resource Mapping
Defining the Resource Mapping
Step 3. Configure the Output Mapping
Configuring the Output Mapping
Step 4. Test the Mapping in the Data Viewer View
Filtering the Output by Resource ID
Filtering the Output by Filter Condition
Step 5. Deploy the Application
Deploying the Application
Step 6. Query the Web Service from a Browser
Querying the Web Service
How to Create a REST Web Service From a Data Object
How to Deploy a Data Object as a REST Web Service
Chanter 10: DECT Web Convince Concurrent Transformation (10)
Chapter 12: REST Web Service Consumer Transformation 143
REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Overview
REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Process.    144

Message Configuration.145Resource Identification.145HTTP Methods.146HTTP Get Method.147HTTP Post Method.147HTTP Put Method.148HTTP Delete Method.149REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Ports.149Input Ports.150Output Ports.150Pass-through Ports.150Argument Ports.150URL Ports.150URL Ports.151Cookie Ports.151Output XML Ports.151ResT Web Service Consumer Transformation Input Mapping.152Rules and Guidelines to Map Input Ports to Elements.152Mapping Input Ports to the Method Input.153REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Output Mapping.154Rules and Guidelines to Map Elements to Output Ports.155Lust Service Consumer Transformation Output Ports.155Customize View Options.155Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.155Description Communication Advanced Departing.155Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.155PEST Web Service Consumer Transformation Advanced Departing.155Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.155Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.155
HTTP Methods.146HTTP Get Method.147HTTP Post Method.147HTTP Put Method.148HTTP Delete Method.149REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Ports.149Input Ports.150Output Ports.150Pass-through Ports.150Argument Ports.150URL Ports.150HTTP Header Ports.151Cookie Ports.151Output XML Ports.151Qutput XML Ports.152REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Input Mapping.152RUles and Guidelines to Map Input Ports to Elements.152Mapping Input Ports to the Method Input.153REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Output Mapping.154Rules and Guidelines to Map Elements to Output Ports.155Customize View Options.155Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.155Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.155
HTTP Get Method.147HTTP Post Method.147HTTP Put Method.148HTTP Delete Method.149REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Ports.149Input Ports.150Output Ports.150Output Ports.150Pass-through Ports.150Argument Ports.150URL Ports.150URL Ports.150URL Ports.150URL Ports.151Cookie Ports.151Output XML Ports.151Response Code Ports.152Rules and Guidelines to Map Input Ports to Elements.152Mapping Input Ports to the Method Input.153REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Output Mapping.154Rules and Guidelines to Map Elements to Output Ports.155Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.155Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.155
HTTP Post Method.147HTTP Put Method.148HTTP Delete Method.149REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Ports.149Input Ports.150Output Ports.150Pass-through Ports.150Argument Ports.150URL Ports.150URL Ports.150HTTP Header Ports.151Cookie Ports.151Output XML Ports.151Response Code Ports.152Resonse Code Ports.152Rules and Guidelines to Map Input Ports to Elements.153REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Output Mapping.154Rules and Guidelines to Map Elements to Output Ports.155Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.155Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.155
HTTP Put Method.148HTTP Delete Method.149REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Ports.149Input Ports.150Output Ports.150Pass-through Ports.150Argument Ports.150URL Ports.150HTTP Header Ports.150URL Ports.151Cookie Ports.151Output XML Ports.151Response Code Ports.152REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Input Mapping.152Rules and Guidelines to Map Input Ports to Elements.153REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Output Mapping.154Rules and Guidelines to Map Elements to Output Ports.155Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.155Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.155
HTTP Delete Method.149REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Ports.149Input Ports.150Output Ports.150Pass-through Ports.150Argument Ports.150URL Ports.150URL Ports.150HTTP Header Ports.151Cookie Ports.151Output XML Ports.151Output XML Ports.151Response Code Ports.152REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Input Mapping.152RUles and Guidelines to Map Input Ports to Elements.153REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Output Mapping.154Rules and Guidelines to Map Elements to Output Ports.155Customize View Options.155Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.155
REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Ports.149Input Ports.150Output Ports.150Pass-through Ports.150Argument Ports.150URL Ports.150HTTP Header Ports.151Cookie Ports.151Output XML Ports.151Response Code Ports.152REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Input Mapping.152Rules and Guidelines to Map Input Ports to Elements.153REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Output Mapping.154Rules and Guidelines to Map Elements to Output Ports.155Customize View Options.155Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.155
Input Ports.150Output Ports.150Pass-through Ports.150Argument Ports.150URL Ports.150HTTP Header Ports.151Cookie Ports.151Output XML Ports.151Response Code Ports.152REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Input Mapping.152Rules and Guidelines to Map Input Ports to Elements.153REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Output Mapping.154Rules and Guidelines to Map Elements to Output Ports.155Customize View Options.155Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.155
Output Ports.150Pass-through Ports.150Argument Ports.150URL Ports.150URL Ports.150HTTP Header Ports.151Cookie Ports.151Output XML Ports.151Response Code Ports.152REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Input Mapping.152Rules and Guidelines to Map Input Ports to Elements.153REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Output Mapping.154Rules and Guidelines to Map Elements to Output Ports.155Customize View Options.155Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.155
Pass-through Ports.150Argument Ports.150URL Ports.150HTTP Header Ports.151Cookie Ports.151Output XML Ports.151Response Code Ports.152REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Input Mapping.152Rules and Guidelines to Map Input Ports to Elements.153REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Output Mapping.154Rules and Guidelines to Map Elements to Output Ports.155Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.155Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.155
Argument Ports.150URL Ports.150HTTP Header Ports.151Cookie Ports.151Output XML Ports.151Response Code Ports.151REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Input Mapping.152Rules and Guidelines to Map Input Ports to Elements.153REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Output Mapping.154Rules and Guidelines to Map Elements to Output Ports.155Customize View Options.155Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.155
URL Ports.150HTTP Header Ports.151Cookie Ports.151Output XML Ports.151Output XML Ports.151Response Code Ports.152REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Input Mapping.152Rules and Guidelines to Map Input Ports to Elements.152Mapping Input Ports to the Method Input.153REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Output Mapping.154Rules and Guidelines to Map Elements to Output Ports.155Customize View Options.155Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.155
HTTP Header Ports.151Cookie Ports.151Output XML Ports.151Response Code Ports.152REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Input Mapping.152Rules and Guidelines to Map Input Ports to Elements.152Mapping Input Ports to the Method Input.153REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Output Mapping.154Rules and Guidelines to Map Elements to Output Ports.155Customize View Options.155Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.155
Cookie Ports.151Output XML Ports.151Response Code Ports.152REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Input Mapping.152Rules and Guidelines to Map Input Ports to Elements.152Mapping Input Ports to the Method Input.153REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Output Mapping.154Rules and Guidelines to Map Elements to Output Ports.155Customize View Options.155Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.155
Output XML Ports.151Response Code Ports.152REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Input Mapping.152Rules and Guidelines to Map Input Ports to Elements.152Mapping Input Ports to the Method Input.153REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Output Mapping.154Rules and Guidelines to Map Elements to Output Ports.155Customize View Options.155Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.155
Response Code Ports.152REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Input Mapping.152Rules and Guidelines to Map Input Ports to Elements.152Mapping Input Ports to the Method Input.153REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Output Mapping.154Rules and Guidelines to Map Elements to Output Ports.155Customize View Options.155Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.155
REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Input Mapping.       152         Rules and Guidelines to Map Input Ports to Elements.       152         Mapping Input Ports to the Method Input.       153         REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Output Mapping.       154         Rules and Guidelines to Map Elements to Output Ports.       155         Customize View Options.       155         Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.       155
Rules and Guidelines to Map Input Ports to Elements.152Mapping Input Ports to the Method Input.153REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Output Mapping.154Rules and Guidelines to Map Elements to Output Ports.155Customize View Options.155Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.155
Mapping Input Ports to the Method Input.153REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Output Mapping.154Rules and Guidelines to Map Elements to Output Ports.155Customize View Options.155Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.155
REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Output Mapping.       154         Rules and Guidelines to Map Elements to Output Ports.       155         Customize View Options.       155         Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.       155
Rules and Guidelines to Map Elements to Output Ports.155Customize View Options.155Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.155
Customize View Options.       155         Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports.       155
Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports
DEST Web Service Consumer Transformation Advanced Dreparties
REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Advanced Properties
REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Creation
Creating a REST Web Service Consumer Transformation
Parsing a JSON Response Message that Contains Arrays
Example JSON Response Message
Unnamed Arrays in a Response Message
Chapter 13: REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Use Cases 160
How to Configure a REST Web Service Consumer Transformation to Receive Data
How to Receive Unparsed Data from the Web Service
How to Receive Parsed Data from the Web Service
How to Use a Schema to Create a REST Web Service Consumer Transformation
How to Handle Request and Response Messages in XML Format
How to Parse Request and Response Messages in JSON Format
How to Generate a Custom URL in the REST Web Service Consumer Transformation
How to Use URL Ports to Build a Dynamic URL
How to Use Argument Ports to Generate URL Parameters

Chapter 14: REST and SOAP Web Service Administration 180
Web Service Administration Overview
Web Service Properties Configuration
Web Service Properties
Web Service Operation and Resource Properties
Web Service Result Set Caching
Web Service Security Management
Web Service Permissions
UserName Token in a SOAP Request
Web Services on a Grid
Configure a Grid that Runs Jobs in the Service Process
Web Service Logs
Web Service Trace Levels.    189
Web Service Monitoring
Properties View for a Web Service
Reports View for a Web Service
Operations View for a REST or SOAP Web Service
Requests View for a Web Service
Appendix A: Datatype Compatibility 192
Data Type Reference Overview
XML and Transformation Datatypes
Decimal
Index

# Preface

Read the Informatica<sup>®</sup> Web Services Guide to learn how to connect a web service client to an Informatica web service to access, transform, or deliver data. Learn how to create web services to access or update data or perform other tasks, using a Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP) or Representational State Transfer (REST) messaging protocol.

### Informatica Resources

Informatica provides you with a range of product resources through the Informatica Network and other online portals. Use the resources to get the most from your Informatica products and solutions and to learn from other Informatica users and subject matter experts.

### Informatica Network

The Informatica Network is the gateway to many resources, including the Informatica Knowledge Base and Informatica Global Customer Support. To enter the Informatica Network, visit <a href="https://network.informatica.com">https://network.informatica.com</a>.

As an Informatica Network member, you have the following options:

- Search the Knowledge Base for product resources.
- · View product availability information.
- Create and review your support cases.
- Find your local Informatica User Group Network and collaborate with your peers.

### Informatica Knowledge Base

Use the Informatica Knowledge Base to find product resources such as how-to articles, best practices, video tutorials, and answers to frequently asked questions.

To search the Knowledge Base, visit <u>https://search.informatica.com</u>. If you have questions, comments, or ideas about the Knowledge Base, contact the Informatica Knowledge Base team at KB\_Feedback@informatica.com.

### Informatica Documentation

Use the Informatica Documentation Portal to explore an extensive library of documentation for current and recent product releases. To explore the Documentation Portal, visit <u>https://docs.informatica.com</u>.

If you have questions, comments, or ideas about the product documentation, contact the Informatica Documentation team at infa\_documentation@informatica.com.

### Informatica Product Availability Matrices

Product Availability Matrices (PAMs) indicate the versions of the operating systems, databases, and types of data sources and targets that a product release supports. You can browse the Informatica PAMs at <a href="https://network.informatica.com/community/informatica-network/product-availability-matrices">https://network.informatica.com/community/informatica-network/product-availability-matrices</a>.

### Informatica Velocity

Informatica Velocity is a collection of tips and best practices developed by Informatica Professional Services and based on real-world experiences from hundreds of data management projects. Informatica Velocity represents the collective knowledge of Informatica consultants who work with organizations around the world to plan, develop, deploy, and maintain successful data management solutions.

You can find Informatica Velocity resources at <u>http://velocity.informatica.com</u>. If you have questions, comments, or ideas about Informatica Velocity, contact Informatica Professional Services at <u>ips@informatica.com</u>.

### Informatica Marketplace

The Informatica Marketplace is a forum where you can find solutions that extend and enhance your Informatica implementations. Leverage any of the hundreds of solutions from Informatica developers and partners on the Marketplace to improve your productivity and speed up time to implementation on your projects. You can find the Informatica Marketplace at <a href="https://marketplace.informatica.com">https://marketplace.informatica.com</a>.

### Informatica Global Customer Support

You can contact a Global Support Center by telephone or through the Informatica Network.

To find your local Informatica Global Customer Support telephone number, visit the Informatica website at the following link:

https://www.informatica.com/services-and-training/customer-success-services/contact-us.html.

To find online support resources on the Informatica Network, visit <u>https://network.informatica.com</u> and select the Support option.

## CHAPTER 1

# Web Services

This chapter includes the following topics:

- Web Services Overview, 12
- REST and SOAP Web Service Differences, 13
- Web Service Process, 13
- Web Service Consumer Transformation Process, 14

### Web Services Overview

A web service client can connect to an Informatica web service to access, transform, or deliver data. An external application or a Web Service Consumer transformation can connect to a web service as a web service client. You can create an Informatica web service in the Developer tool.

A web service can process requests for information, requests to update data, or requests to perform tasks. For example, a web service client sends a request to run a web service operation. The web service client passes a customer ID in the request. The web service retrieves the customer and the order information and it returns the information to the client in a response.

An Informatica web service communicates to web service clients using Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP) or Representational State Transfer (REST) messaging protocol.

You can create the following types of web services or web service clients in the Developer tool:

#### **SOAP Web Service**

Web service that uses SOAP protocol. The web service client request and the web service response are SOAP messages. The web service description language (WSDL) is an XML-based interface definition language that describes the functionality of a web service. A WSDL file contains a description of how to call the web service, what parameters the web service expects, and which data structures the web service returns. You can create an Informatica SOAP web service from a WSDL file.

#### **SOAP Web Service Consumer transformation**

Connects to a web service as a web service client to access or transform data midstream in a mapping. You can create a SOAP Web Service Consumer transformation from a WSDL.

#### **REST Web Service**

Web service that receives an HTTP request to perform web service operations. An Informatica REST web service can receive an HTTP request to perform a GET operation. An Informatica REST web service can return a response in a JSON file or in an XML file.

#### **REST Consumer Transformation**

Connects to a REST web service as a web service client to access or transform data midstream in a mapping. The REST Web Service Consumer transformation connects to a web service through a URL that you define in the transformation, in an HTTP connection, or in an HTTPS connection. The request and the response messages contain XML or JSON data.

### **REST and SOAP Web Service Differences**

You can create REST or SOAP web services in the Informatica Developer tool.

REST and SOAP web services have the following differences:

#### **Request message format**

SOAP messages are structured XML. A SOAP web service parses the XML to determine the operation that the web service must perform. The REST request is a simple URI string that contains a query.

#### Response message format

A SOAP web service returns a response in an XML format as defined by a WSDL.

An Informatica REST web service returns JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) or XML response messages. The response message format is not defined by a WSDL or schema. You define the output format when you define the Informatica REST web service.

#### Web service mapping format

An Informatica SOAP web service contains an operation mapping. A SOAP operation mapping contains an Input transformation that parses the XML from a request message. You must add transformations to the web service mapping process the data as required by the client request.

An Informatica REST web service contains a resource mapping. The resource mapping does not read the request query. The REST resource mapping contains a Read transformation instead of an Input transformation. The Read transformation reads a data object in the Model repository to retrieve data to return to the client. By default, you do not have to add a Filter transformation or a Lookup transformation to retrieve the data based on the client query. The REST web service filters the output data after the mapping returns data.

### Web Service Process

Web services receive requests from web service clients.

The following process describes how the Data Integration Service processes web service requests from web service clients:

- 1. The Data Integration Service receives a request from a web service client.
- 2. The Web Service Module of the Data Integration Service or the REST Web Service Module of the Data Integration Service processes the request by running a mapping.
- 3. The Web Service Module or the REST Web Service Module sends a response to the web service client.

## Web Service Consumer Transformation Process

An external application or a Web Service Consumer transformation can connect to a web service as a web service client.

The following process describes how a Web Service Consumer transformation sends a requests and receives a response from a web service:

- 1. The Web Service Consumer transformation generates a request and connects to the web service with a connection object.
- 2. The Web Service Consumer transformation receives the a response from the web service.
- 3. The Web Service Consumer transformation extracts data from the response and returns the data in transformation output ports.

## CHAPTER 2

# **SOAP Web Services**

This chapter includes the following topics:

- SOAP Web Service Components, 15
- Developing SOAP Web Services, 17
- SOAP Web Service Examples, 17

### **SOAP Web Service Components**

The SOAP web service components define the purpose of the web service and how the web service client communicates with the web service.

A web service has the following components:

#### Operations

A web service can have one or more operations. Each operation corresponds to an action in the web service.

#### Web Services Description Language (WSDL)

A WSDL is an XML document that describes the protocols, formats, and signatures of the web service operations.

#### Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP)

SOAP is the communications protocol for web services.

### **Operations**

A web service contains an operation for each action supported by the web service.

For example, a web service can have an operation named getcustomerid that receives a customer name and responds with the customer details. The operation input includes an element for the customer name. The operation output includes elements for customer details based on the customer name.

When you define an operation in the Developer tool, you define the operation components. An operation has the following components:

#### **Operation input and output**

The operation input defines the elements in the SOAP request for the operation. The operation output defines the elements in a SOAP response for the operation.

The operation input and the operation output can contain a header. A header receives or sends data within the SOAP message. The header defines the elements in the header of a SOAP request or SOAP response.

#### **Operation faults**

An operation fault defines the message format for error messages that might be output as the result of the operation. You can define multiple operation faults for an operation.

You must configure an operation mapping for each operation. The operation input, operation output, and each operation fault correspond to a transformation in the operation mapping.

#### WSDL

A WSDL is an XML schema that describes the protocols, formats, and signatures of the web service operations.

A WSDL contains a description of the data to be passed to the web service so that both the sender and the receiver of the service request understand the data being exchanged. The elements of a WSDL contain a description of the operations to be performed on that data, so that the receiver of a message knows how to process it. The elements of a WSDL also contain a binding to a protocol or transport, so that the sender of a message knows how to send it.

You can view the WSDL of a web service in the Developer tool or in the Administrator tool. After you deploy a web service to a Data Integration Service, you can view the WSDL URL or you can download the WSDL to a file. When you access the WSDL URL that the Administrator tool displays, you can see the content of the WSDL.

#### SOAP

SOAP is the communications protocol for web services. It defines the format for web service request, response, and fault messages. The Data Integration Service can process SOAP 1.1 and SOAP 1.2 messages with document/literal encoding.

A SOAP message contains the following sections:

#### SOAP envelope

The envelope defines the framework of the message, the content of the message, and what should handle the message.

#### SOAP header

The header identifies the entity that sent the SOAP message. It includes authentication information. It also includes information about how to process the SOAP message.

#### SOAP body

The body is the container for the data that the client and web service provider pass between each other.

SOAP messages are XML. When a SOAP message contains multiple-occurring elements, the groups of elements form levels in the XML hierarchy. The groups are related when one level is nested within another.

A SOAP request message can contain hierarchical data. For example, the client sends a request to add customer orders to a sales database. The client passes two groups of data in a SOAP request message. One group contains a customer ID and name, and the other group contains order information. The order information occurs multiple times.

A SOAP response message can contain hierarchical data. For example, a web service client generates a SOAP request for customer orders. The web service returns an order header and multiple-occurring order detail elements in the SOAP response.

## **Developing SOAP Web Services**

Develop a SOAP web service to provide an interface that a web service client can use to perform operations. A web service client can be an external web service client or a Web Service Consumer transformation. For example, a web service client can connect to a web service to view customer details based on the customer name or the customer ID.

Complete the following steps to develop a web service:

- 1. Create a web service.
  - Create a web service from a WSDL data object. Import a WSDL file to create a WSDL data object. The WSDL file defines the operation input, the operation output, and the operation faults for a web service.
  - Manually create a web service. Configure the operation input, the operation output, and the operation faults. You can use elements and types from a schema object to define the operation components. You can use reusable mapplets, reusable transformations, and reusable logical data objects to define the elements of the operation input and operation output for an operation.
- 2. Configure operation mappings.

Configure how the Data Integration Service extracts data between the SOAP messages and the Input transformation and Output transformation ports. Also, configure the operation mapping logic and test each operation mapping.

- Deploy the web service to a Data Integration Service.
   Add the web service to an application and deploy the application to the Data Integration Service. When you deploy an application that contains a web service that is already running on the Data Integration Service, the Data Integration Service appends a number to the service name of the web service.
- 4. Complete administration tasks for the web service. Configure the web service properties and security in the Administrator tool.

A SOAP web service client can connect to a SOAP web service that is running on a Data Integration Service. Web service clients use the content of the WSDL to connect to a web service. You can configure the Web Service Consumer transformation to connect to a web service with a web service connection object.

## **SOAP Web Service Examples**

You might create a web service to access customer data or you might create a web service to validate customer address data.

#### Access Customer Data

Hypostores customer service representatives want to access customer data from the Los Angeles and Boston offices over a network. The customer service representatives want to view customer details based on the customer name or the customer ID. The corporate policy requires that data accessed over a network must be secure. The developer and administrator complete the following steps to provide access to the data required by customer service:

- 1. In the Developer tool, the developer creates a web service with the following operations:
  - getCustomerDetailsByName

The operation input includes an element for the customer name. The operation output includes elements for the customer details based on the customer name.

- getCustomerDetailsById The operation input includes an element for the customer ID. The operation output includes elements for customer details based on the customer ID.
- 2. The developer configures an operation mapping for each operation with the following components:
  - An Input transformation and an Output transformation.
  - A Lookup transformation that performs a lookup on a logical data object that defines a single view of customer data from the Los Angeles and Boston offices.
- 3. The developer deploys the web service to a Data Integration Service.
- 4. In the Administrator tool, the administrator configures the web service to use transport layer security and message layer security so that it can receive authorized requests using an HTTPS URL.
- 5. The administrator sends the WSDL URL to customer service so that they can connect to the web service.

#### Validate Customer Address Data

The Hypostores fulfillment department wants to validate address data before finalizing orders. The Address Validator transformation compares input address data with address reference data to determine the accuracy of input addresses and fix errors in those addresses.

The developer and administrator complete the following steps to provide address validation functionality to the fulfillment department:

- 1. In the Developer tool, the developer creates a mapplet with an Address Validator transformation that receives address data as input and returns validated address data as output.
- 2. The developer creates a web service and uses the mapplet to create the web service operation. You can use the **Create Web Service** wizard to create an operation from an reusable object.
- 3. The developer deploys the web service to a Data Integration Service.
- 4. The administrator sends the WSDL URL to the fulfillment department so that they can connect to the web service.

The web service accepts an address as input and return a validated address as output.

## CHAPTER 3

# WSDL Data Object

This chapter includes the following topics:

- WSDL Data Object OverviewWSDL Data Object, 19
- <u>WSDL Data Object Overview View, 21</u>
- WSDL Data Object Advanced View, 21
- Importing a WSDL Data Object, 21
- WSDL Synchronization, 22
- Certificate Management, 23

## WSDL Data Object OverviewWSDL Data Object

A WSDL data object is a physical data object that uses a WSDL file as a source. You can use a WSDL data object to create a web service or a Web Service Consumer transformation. Import a WSDL file to create a WSDL data object. A WSDL data object is a physical data object that uses a WSDL file as a source. You can use a WSDL data object to create a Web Service Consumer transformation. Import a WSDL file to create a WSDL data object to create a Web Service Consumer transformation. Import a WSDL file to create a WSDL data object to create a Web Service Consumer transformation. Import a WSDL file to create a WSDL data object.

After you import a WSDL data object, you can edit general and advanced properties in the **Overview** and **Advanced** views. The **WSDL** view displays the WSDL file content.

Overview					
General					
Name:	CL	JRRENCY_CON	VERTER		
Description:					
Target Namespace http:		tp://www.web	serviceX.NET/		
Operations					
Operatio	n	Input	Output	Fault	
1 Currency	<u>Converto</u>	1 input	1 output	0 fault	
2 Currency	Converto	1 input	1 output	0 fault	
3 Currency	Converto	1 input	1 output	0 fault	
4 Currency	Converto	1 input	1 output	0 fault	
Overview WSDL Advanced					

The following figure shows a sample WSDL data object:

Consider the following guidelines when you import a WSDL:

- The WSDL file must be WSDL 1.1 compliant.
- The WSDL file must be valid.
- Operations that you want to include in a web service or a Web Service Consumer transformation must use Document/Literal encoding. Operations that you want to include in a Web Service Consumer transformation must use Document/Literal encoding. The WSDL import fails if all operations in the WSDL file use an encoding type other than Document/Literal.
- The Developer tool must be able to access any schema that the WSDL file references.
- If a WSDL file contains a schema or has an external schema, the Developer tool creates an embedded schema within the WSDL data object.
- If a WSDL file imports another WSDL file, the Developer tool combines both WSDLs to create the WSDL data object.
- If a WSDL file defines multiple operations, the Developer tool includes all operations in the WSDL data object. When you create a web service from a WSDL data object, you can choose to include one or more operations.

## WSDL Data Object Overview View

The WSDL data object **Overview** view displays general information about the WSDL and operations in the WSDL.

The following table describes the general properties that you configure for a WSDL data object:

Property	Description
Name	Name of the WSDL data object.
Description	Description of the WSDL data object.

The following table describes the columns for operations defined in the WSDL data object:

Property	Description
Operation	The location where the WSDL defines the message format and protocol for the operation.
Input	The WSDL message name associated with the operation input.
Output	The WSDL message name associated with the operation output.
Fault	The WSDL message name associated with the operation fault.

## WSDL Data Object Advanced View

The WSDL data object Advanced view displays advanced properties for a WSDL data object.

The following table describes the advanced properties for a WSDL data object:

Property	Description
Connection	Default web service connection for a Web Service Consumer transformation.
File Location	Location where the WSDL file exists.

## Importing a WSDL Data Object

To create a web service from a WSDL or to create a Web Service Consumer transformation, import a WSDL data object. To create a Web Service Consumer transformation, import a WSDL data object.You can import a WSDL data object from a WSDL file or a URI that points to the WSDL location. You can import a WSDL data object from a WSDL file that contains either a SOAP 1.1 or SOAP 1.2 binding operation or both.

1. Click File > New > Data Object.

2. Select WSDL data object and click Next.

The New WSDL Data Object dialog box appears.

3. Click Browse next to the WSDL option and enter the location of the WSDL. Then, click OK.

When you enter the location of the WSDL, you can browse to the WSDL file or you can enter the URI to the WSDL.

**Note:** If the URI contains non-English characters, the import might fail. Copy the URI to the address bar in any browser. Copy the location back from the browser. The Developer tool accepts the encoded URI from the browser.

- 4. Enter a name for the WSDL.
- Click Browse next to the Location option to select the project or folder location where you want to import the WSDL data object.
- 6. Click Next to view the operations in the WSDL.
- 7. Click Finish.

The data object appears under Physical Data Object in the project or folder in the Object Explorer view.

## **WSDL Synchronization**

You can synchronize a WSDL data object when the WSDL files change. When you synchronize a WSDL data object, the Developer tool reimports the object metadata from the WSDL files.

You can use a WSDL data object to create a web service or a Web Service Consumer transformation. You use a WSDL data object to create a Web Service Consumer transformation. When you update a WSDL data object, the Developer tool updates the objects that reference the WSDL and marks them as changed when you open them. When the Developer tool compares the new WSDL with the old WSDL, it identifies WSDL components through the name attributes.

If no name attribute changes, the Developer tool updates the objects that reference the WSDL components. For example, you edit a WSDL file and change the type for simple element "CustID" from xs:string to xs:integer. When you synchronize the WSDL data object, the Developer tool updates the element type in all web services and Web Service Consumer transformations that reference the CustID element. When you synchronize the WSDL data object, the Developer tool updates the element type in all Web Service Consumer transformations that reference the CustID element.

If a name attribute changes, the Developer tool marks the objects that reference the WSDL component as changed when you open them. For example, you edit a WSDL and change the name of an element from "Resp" to "RespMsg." You then synchronize the WSDL. When you open a web service that references the element, the Developer tool marks the web service name in the editor with an asterisk to indicate that the web service contains changes. The Developer tool updates the element name in the web service, but it cannot determine how the new element maps to a port. If the Resp element was mapped to a port in the Input transformation or the Output transformation, you must map the RespMsg element to the appropriate port.

The Developer tool validates the WSDL files before it updates the WSDL data object. If the WSDL files contain errors, the Developer tool does not import the files.

### Synchronizing a WSDL Data Object

Synchronize a WSDL data object when the WSDL files change.

1. Right-click the WSDL data object in the Object Explorer view, and select Synchronize.

The Synchronize WSDL Data Object dialog box appears.

2. Click Browse next to the WSDL field, and enter the location of the WSDL. Then, click OK.

When you enter the location of the WSDL, you can browse to the WSDL file or you can enter the URI to the WSDL.

**Note:** If the URI contains non-English characters, the import might fail. Copy the URI to the address bar in any browser. Copy the location back from the browser. The Developer tool accepts the encoded URI from the browser.

- 3. Verify the WSDL name and location.
- 4. Click Next to view the operations in the WSDL.
- 5. Click Finish.

The Developer tool updates the objects that reference the WSDL and marks them as changed when you open them.

## **Certificate Management**

The Developer tool must use a certificate to import WSDL data objects and schema objects from a URL that requires client authentication.

By default, the Developer tool imports objects from URLs that require client authentication when the server that hosts the URL uses a trusted certificate. When the server that hosts the URL uses an untrusted certificate, add the untrusted certificate to the Developer tool. If you do not add the untrusted certificate to the Developer tool, the Developer tool cannot import the object. Request the certificate file and password from the server administrator for the URL that you want import objects from.

The certificates that you add to the Developer tool apply to imports that you perform on the Developer tool machine. The Developer tool does not store certificates in the Model repository.

### Informatica Developer Certificate Properties

Add certificates to the Developer tool when you want to import objects from a URL that requires client authentication with an untrusted certificate.

Property	Description
Host Name	Name of the server that hosts the URL.
Port Number	Port number of the URL.
Certificate File Path	Location of the client certificate file.
Password	Password for the client certificate file.

The following table describes the certificate properties:

### Adding Certificates to Informatica Developer

When you add a certificate, you configure the certificate properties that the Developer tool uses when you import objects from a URL that requires client authentication with an untrusted certificate.

- 1. Click Window > Preferences.
- 2. Select Informatica > Web Services > Certificates.
- 3. Click Add.
- 4. Configure the certificate properties.
- 5. Click OK.

## CHAPTER 4

# Schema Object

This chapter includes the following topics:

- Schema Object Overview, 25
- Schema Object Overview View, 25
- Schema Object Schema View, 27
- Schema Object Advanced View, 32
- Creating a Schema Object, 33
- <u>Schema Updates, 33</u>
- <u>Certificate Management, 36</u>

## Schema Object Overview

A schema object is a hierarchical schema that you import to the Model repository. After you import the schema, you can view the schema components in the Developer tool. You can import an Avro, Parquet, XML, or JSON schema. The Developer tool converts the schema to an .xsd file in the Model repository.

When you create a SOAP web service, you can define the structure of the web service based on a hierarchical schema. When you create a web service without a WSDL, you can define the operations, the input, the output, and the fault signatures based on the types and elements that the schema defines.

When you import a schema you can edit general schema properties in the **Overview** view. Edit advanced properties in the **Advanced** view. View the schema file content in the **Schema** view.

### Schema Object Overview View

Select the **Overview** view to update the schema name or schema description, view namespaces, and manage schema files.

The **Overview** view shows the name, description, and target namespace for the schema. You can edit the schema name and the description. The target namespace displays the namespace to which the schema components belong. If no target namespace appears, the schema components do not belong to a namespace.

so_Partners ×	
Overview	
General	
Name: so_Partners	
Description:	
Target Namespace: http://www.informatica.com/B2B/Partners	
Schema Locations	
Schema Location Namespace Add  File:/C:/Users/ Thtp://www.informatica.com/B2B/Partners Remove Open with Open with	
Overview Schema Advanced	

The following figure shows the **Overview** view of a schema object:

The **Schema Locations** area lists the schema files and the namespaces. You can add multiple root .xsd files. If a schema file includes or imports other schema files, the Developer tool includes the child .xsd files in the schema.

### **Schema Files**

You can add multiple root-level .xsd files to a schema object. You can also remove root-level .xsd files from a schema object.

When you add a schema file, the Developer tool imports all .xsd files that are imported by or included in the file you add. The Developer tool validates the files you add against the files that are part of the schema object. The Developer tool does not allow you to add a file if the file conflicts with a file that is part of the schema object.

For example, a schema object contains root schema file "BostonCust.xsd." You want to add root schema file "LACust.xsd" to the schema object. Both schema files have the same target namespace and define an element called "Customer." When you try to add schema file LACust.xsd to the schema object, the Developer tool prompts you to retain the BostonCust.xsd file or overwrite it with the LACust.xsd file.

You can use the xsd:nillable attribute to mark XSD elements as nillable. When you mark an element as nillable, the corresponding element in the XML file permits null values.

You can remove any root-level schema file. If you remove a schema file, the Developer tool changes the element type of elements that were defined by the schema file to xs:string.

To add a schema file, select the **Overview** view, and click the **Add** button next to the **Schema Locations** list. Then, select the schema file. To remove a schema file, select the file and click the **Remove** button.

## Schema Object Schema View

The **Schema** view shows an alphabetic list of the groups, elements, types, attribute groups, and attributes in the schema. When you select a group, element, type, attribute group, or attribute in the **Schema** view, properties display in the right panel. You can also view each .xsd file in the **Schema** view.

The Schema view provides a list of the namespaces and the .xsd files in the schema object.

The following figure shows the Schema view of a schema object:

chema								
Show: 🖸 Design 🔘 Source								
lame: type filter text	Element							-
Directives	Name: Partne	s						
http://www.informatica.com/B2E     Groups	Description:							
Elements								
Partners								
⊕• Types ⊕@ Attribute Groups	Type: (Partne	rs)						
	Type: (Partne	rs)		ž	l•ot ြ	í i	1 A T	
🕀 🙆 Attribute Groups	Type: (Partne	rrs) Type	Min		। → of 🗈 Description	11 i	<b>小</b> 金 で	
🗄 🙆 Attribute Groups	10		Min				▲ 录 ▲	
🕀 🙆 Attribute Groups	Name	Туре		Max			企 录 	
🕀 🙆 Attribute Groups	Name	Type (Partner)		Max			i £ ⊽	
🕀 🚇 Attribute Groups	Name	Type (Partner) xs:int		Max			· 全 ⊽	
🕀 🙆 Attribute Groups	Name	Type (Partner) xs:int a xs:string	1 1 1	Max				

You can perform the following actions in the Schema view:

- To view the list of schema constructs, expand the **Directives** folder. To view the namespace, prefix, and the location, select a schema construct from the list.
- To view the namespace prefix, generated prefix, and location, select a namespace. You can change the generated prefix.
- To view the schema object as an .xsd file, select Source. If the schema object includes other schemas, you can select which .xsd file to view.
- To view an alphabetic list of groups, elements, types, attribute groups, and attributes in each namespace
  of the schema, select **Design**. You can enter one or more characters in the **Name** field to filter the groups,
  elements, types, attribute groups, and attributes by name.
- To view the element properties, select a group, element, type, attribute group, or attribute. The Developer tool displays different fields in the right panel based on the object you select.

When you view types, you can see whether a type is derived from another type. The interface shows the parent type. The interface also shows whether the child element inherited values by restriction or extension.

### **Namespace Properties**

The Namespace view shows the prefix and location for a selected namespace.

The namespace associated with each schema file differentiates between elements that come from different sources but have the same names. A Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) reference defines the location of the file that contains the elements and attribute names.

When you import a schema that contains more than one namespace, the Developer tool adds the namespaces to the schema object. When the schema file includes other schemas, the namespaces for those schemas are also included.

The Developer tool creates a generated prefix for each namespace. When the schema does not contain a prefix, the Developer tool generates the namespace prefix tns0 and increments the prefix number for each additional namespace prefix. The Developer tool reserves the namespace prefix xs. If you import a schema that contains the namespace prefix xs, the Developer tool creates the generated prefix xs1. The Developer tool increments the prefix number when the schema contains the generated prefix value.

For example, Customer\_Orders.xsd has a namespace. The schema includes another schema, Customers.xsd. The Customers schema has a different namespace. The Developer tool assigns prefix tns0 to the Customer\_Orders namespace and prefix tns1 to the Customers namespace.

To view the namespace location and prefix, select a namespace in the Schema view.

When you create a web service from more than one schema object, each namespace must have a unique prefix. You can modify the generated prefix for each namespace.

### **Element Properties**

An element is a simple or a complex type. A complex type contains other types. When you select an element in the **Schema** view, the Developer tool lists the child elements and the properties in the right panel of the screen.

Property	Description
Name	The element name.
Description	Description of the type.
Туре	The element type.

The following table describes element properties that appear when you select an element:

The following table describes the child element properties that appear when you select an element:

Property	Description
Name	The element name.
Туре	The element type.
Minimum Occurs	The minimum number of times that the element can occur at one point in an instance.
Maximum Occurs	The maximum number of times that the element can occur at one point in an instance.
Description	Description of the element.

To view additional child element properties, click the double arrow in the Description column to expand the window.

The following table describes the additional child element properties that appear when you expand the Description column:

Property	Description
Fixed Value	A specific value for an element that does not change.
Nillable	The element can have nil values. A nil element has element tags but has no value and no content.
Abstract	The element is an abstract type. An instance must include types derived from that type. An abstract type is not a valid type without derived element types.
Minimum Value	The minimum value for an element in an instance.
Maximum Value	The maximum value for an element in an instance.
Minimum Length	The minimum length of an element. Length is in bytes, characters, or items based on the element type.
Maximum Length	The maximum length of an element. Length is in bytes, characters, or items based on the element type.
Enumeration	A list of all legal values for an element.
Pattern	An expression pattern that defines valid element values.

#### **Advanced Element Properties**

To view advanced properties for a element, select the element in the Schema view. Click Advanced.

The following table describes the element advanced properties:

Property	Description
Abstract	The element is an abstract type. A SOAP message must include types derived from that type. An abstract type is not a valid type without derived element types.
Block	Prevents a derived element from appearing in the hierarchy in place of this element. The block value can contain "#all" or a list that includes extension, restriction, or substitution.
Final	Prevents the schema from extending or restricting the simple type as a derived type.
Substitution Group	The name of an element to substitute with the element.
Nillible	The element can have nil values. A nil element has element tags but has no value and no content.

### Simple Type Properties

A simple type element is an element that contains unstructured text. When you select a simple type element in the **Schema** view, information about the simple type element appears in the right panel.

The following table describes the properties you can view for a simple type:

Property	Description
Туре	Name of the element.
Description	Description of the element.
Variety	Defines if the simple type is union, list, anyType, or atomic. An atomic element contains no other elements or attributes.
Member types	A list of the types in a UNION construct.
Item type	The element type.
Base	The base type of an atomic element, such as integer or string.
Minimum Length	The minimum length for an element. Length is in bytes, characters, or items based on the element type.
Maximum Length	The maximum length for an element. Length is in bytes, characters, or items based on the element type.
Collapse whitespace	Strips leading and trailing whitespace. Collapses multiple spaces to a single space.
Enumerations	Restrict the type to the list of legal values.
Patterns	Restrict the type to values defined by a pattern expression.

#### Simple Type Advanced Properties

To view advanced properties for a simple type, select the simple type in the Schema view. Click Advanced.

The advanced properties appear below the simple type properties.

The following table describes the advanced property for a simple type:

Property	Description
Final	Prevents the schema from extending or restricting the simple type as a derived type.

### **Complex Type Properties**

A complex type is an element that contains other elements and attributes. A complex type contains elements that are simple or complex types. When you select a complex type in the **Schema** view, the Developer tool lists the child elements and the child element properties in the right panel of the screen.

The following table describes complex type properties:

Property	Description
Name	The type name.
Description	Description of the type.
Inherit from	Name of the parent type.
Inherit by	Restriction or extension. A complex type is derived from a parent type. The complex type might reduce the elements or attributes of the parent. Or, it might add elements and attributes.

To view properties of each element in a complex type, click the double arrow in the Description column to expand the window.

#### **Complex Type Advanced Properties**

To view advanced properties for a complex type, select the element in the Schema view. Click Advanced.

The following table describes the advanced properties for a complex element or type:

Property	Description
Abstract	The element is an abstract type. A SOAP message must include types derived from that type. An abstract type is not a valid type without derived element types.
Block	Prevents a derived element from appearing in the schema in place of this element. The block value can contain "#all" or a list that includes extension, restriction, or substitution.
Final	Prevents the schema from extending or restricting the simple type as a derived type.
Substitution Group	The name of an element to substitute with the element.
Nillible	The element can have nil values. A nil element has element tags but has no value and no content.

### **Attribute Properties**

An attribute is a simple type. Elements and complex types contain attributes. Global attributes appear as part of the schema. When you select a global attribute in the **Schema** view, the Developer tool lists attribute properties and related type properties in the right panel of the screen.

The following table describes the attribute properties:

Property	Description
Name	The attribute name.

Property	Description
Description	Description of the attribute.
Туре	The attribute type.
Value	The value of the attribute type. Indicates whether the value of the attribute type is fixed or has a default value. If no value is defined, the property displays default=0.

The following table describes the type properties:

Property	Description	
Minimum Length	The minimum length of the type. Length is in bytes, characters, or items based on the type.	
Maximum Length	The maximum length of the type. Length is in bytes, characters, or items based on the type.	
Collapse Whitespace	Strips leading and trailing whitespace. Collapses multiple spaces to a single space.	
Enumerations	Restrict the type to the list of legal values.	
Patterns	Restrict the type to values defined by a pattern expression.	

## Schema Object Advanced View

View advanced properties for the schema object.

The following table describes advanced properties for a schema object:

Name	Value	Description
elementFormDefault	Qualified or Unqualified	Determines whether or not elements must have a namespace. The schema qualifies elements with a prefix or by a target namespace declaration. The unqualified value means that the elements do not need a namespace.
attributeFormDefault	Qualified or Unqualified	Determines whether or not locally declared attributes must have a namespace. The schema qualifies attributes with a prefix or by a target namespace declaration. The unqualified value means that the attributes do not need a namespace.
File location	Full path to the .xsd file	The location of the .xsd file when you imported it.

## Creating a Schema Object

You can import a hierarchical schema file or sample file to create a schema object in the repository.

- 1. Select a project or folder in the **Object Explorer** view.
- 2. Click File > New > Schema.

The New Schema dialog box appears.

3. To import a schema file, select **Create from schema**, and then browse to and select a hierarchical schema file.

You can enter a URI or a location on the file system to browse. The Developer tool validates the schema you choose. Review validation messages. You can select an Avro, Parquet, JSON, or .xsd schema file.

**Note:** If the URI contains non-English characters, the import might fail. Copy the URI to the address bar in any browser. Copy the location back from the browser. The Developer tool accepts the encoded URI from the browser.

4. To create a schema from a sample file, select **Create from a sample file**, and then browse to and select a hierarchical file.

You can select an Avro, Parquet, JSON, or XML file.

**Note:** If you select a file with a different extension that contains Avro, Parquet, JSON, or XML content, the wizard recognizes the file content.

- 5. Optionally, change the schema name.
- 6. Click Next to view a list of the elements and types in the schema.
- 7. Click Finish to import the schema.

The schema appears under Schema Objects in the **Object Explorer** view. The Developer tool stores the schema as an .xsd file.

8. To change the generated prefix for a schema namespace, select the namespace in the **Object Explorer** view. Change the **Generated Prefix** property in the **Namespace** view.

## Schema Updates

You can update a schema object when elements, attributes, types, or other schema components change. When you update a schema object, the Developer tool updates objects that use the schema.

You can update a schema object through the following methods:

#### Synchronize the schema.

Synchronize a schema object when you update the schema files outside the Developer tool. When you synchronize a schema object, the Developer tool reimports all of the schema .xsd files that contain changes.

#### Edit a schema file.

Edit a schema file when you want to update a file from within the Developer tool. When you edit a schema file, the Developer tool opens the file in the editor you use for .xsd files. You can open the file in a different editor or set a default editor for .xsd files in the Developer tool.

You can use a schema to define element types in a web service. When you update a schema that is included in the WSDL of a web service, the Developer tool updates the web service and marks the web service as

changed when you open it. When the Developer tool compares the new schema with the old schema, it identifies schema components through the name attributes.

If no name attribute changes, the Developer tool updates the web service with the schema changes. For example, you edit a schema file from within the Developer tool and change the maxOccurs attribute for element "Item" from 10 to unbounded. When you save the file, the Developer tool updates the maxOccurs attribute in any web service that references the Item element.

If a name attribute changes, the Developer tool marks the web service as changed when you open it. For example, you edit a schema outside the Developer tool and change the name of a complex element type from "Order" to "CustOrder." You then synchronize the schema. When you open a web service that references the element, the Developer tool marks the web service name in the editor with an asterisk to indicate that the web service contains changes. The Developer tool adds the CustOrder element type to the web service, but it does not remove the Order element type. Because the Developer tool can no longer determine the type for the Order element, it changes the element type to xs:string.

### Schema Synchronization

You can synchronize a schema object when the schema components change. When you synchronize a schema object, the Developer tool reimports the object metadata from the schema files.

Use schema synchronization when you make complex changes to the schema object outside the Developer tool. For example, you might synchronize a schema after you perform the following actions:

- Make changes to multiple schema files.
- Add or remove schema files from the schema.
- · Change import or include elements.

The Developer tool validates the schema files before it updates the schema object. If the schema files contain errors, the Developer tool does not import the files.

To synchronize a schema object, right-click the schema object in the **Object Explorer** view, and select **Synchronize**.

#### Schema File Edits

You can edit a schema file from within the Developer tool to update schema components.

Edit a schema file in the Developer tool to make minor updates to a small number of files. For example, you might make one of the following minor updates to a schema file:

- Change the minOccurs or maxOccurs attributes for an element.
- Add an attribute to a complex type.
- Change a simple object type.

When you edit a schema file, the Developer tool opens a temporary copy of the schema file in an editor. You can edit schema files with the system editor that you use for .xsd files, or you can select another editor. You can also set the Developer tool default editor for .xsd files. Save the temporary schema file after you edit it.

The Developer tool validates the temporary file before it updates the schema object. If the schema file contains errors or contains components that conflict with other schema files in the schema object, the Developer tool does not import the file.

**Note:** When you edit and save the temporary schema file, the Developer tool does not update the schema file that appears in the **Schema Locations** list. If you synchronize a schema object after you edit a schema file in the Developer tool, the synchronization operation overwrites your edits.

#### Setting a Default Schema File Editor

You can set the default editor that the Developer tool opens when you edit a schema file.

1. Click Window > Preferences.

The **Preferences** dialog box appears.

2. Click Editors > File Associations.

The File Associations page of the Preferences dialog box appears.

DV Preferences		
type filter text	File Associations	
⊡. General	File types:	
	File types:	
<ul> <li>Informatica</li> </ul>		Add
···· Connections		
···· Data Integration Services		Remove
···· Domains		
Editors		
File Associations		
Run Configurations		
···· Tags		
···· Transformations		
···· Validation		
• Web Services		
Certificates Connections		
ML Syntax Coloring	Associated editors:	
····· XML Syntax Coloning	Associated editors:	
		Add
		Remove
		Kelliove
		Default
(V)		OK Cancel

3. Click Add next to the File types area.

The Add File Type dialog box appears.

- 4. Enter .xsd as the file type, and click **OK**.
- Click Add next to the Associated editors area.
   The Editor Selection dialog box appears.
- Select an editor from the list of editors or click Browse to select a different editor, and then click OK. The editor that you select appears in the Associated editors list.
- 7. Optionally, add other editors to the Associated editors list.
- 8. If you add multiple editors, you can change the default editor. Select an editor, and click Default.
- 9. Click OK.

#### Editing a Schema File

You can edit any schema file in a schema object.

1. Open a schema object.

2. Select the **Overview** view.

The **Overview** view of the schema object appears.

▲ so_Partners ×			
Overview			
General			
Name:	so_Partners		
Description:			
Target Namespace:	http://www.informatica.com/B2B/Partners		
Schema Location	5		
Schema Locati			
La file:/C:/Use	ers/ 3 http://www.informatica.com/B2B/Partners Remo	ve	
	Open w	ith	
Overview Schema A	dvanced		

- 3. Select a schema file in the Schema Locations list.
- 4. Click Open with, and select one of the following options:

Option	Description
System Editor	The schema file opens in the editor that your operating system uses for .xsd files.
Default Editor	The schema file opens in the editor that you set as the default editor in the Developer tool. This option appears if you set a default editor.
Other	You select the editor in which to open the schema file.

The Developer tool opens a temporary copy of the schema file.

5. Update the temporary schema file, save the changes, and close the editor.

The Developer tool prompts you to update the schema object.

6. To update the schema object, click Update Schema Object.

The Developer tool updates the schema file with the changes you made.

## **Certificate Management**

The Developer tool must use a certificate to import WSDL data objects and schema objects from a URL that requires client authentication.

By default, the Developer tool imports objects from URLs that require client authentication when the server that hosts the URL uses a trusted certificate. When the server that hosts the URL uses an untrusted certificate, add the untrusted certificate to the Developer tool. If you do not add the untrusted certificate to the Developer tool, the Developer tool cannot import the object. Request the certificate file and password from the server administrator for the URL that you want import objects from.

The certificates that you add to the Developer tool apply to imports that you perform on the Developer tool machine. The Developer tool does not store certificates in the Model repository.

### Informatica Developer Certificate Properties

Add certificates to the Developer tool when you want to import objects from a URL that requires client authentication with an untrusted certificate.

The following table describes the certificate properties:

Property	Description
Host Name	Name of the server that hosts the URL.
Port Number	Port number of the URL.
Certificate File Path	Location of the client certificate file.
Password	Password for the client certificate file.

### Adding Certificates to Informatica Developer

When you add a certificate, you configure the certificate properties that the Developer tool uses when you import objects from a URL that requires client authentication with an untrusted certificate.

- 1. Click Window > Preferences.
- 2. Select Informatica > Web Services > Certificates.
- 3. Click Add.
- 4. Configure the certificate properties.
- 5. Click OK.

# CHAPTER 5

# How to Create a SOAP Web Service

This chapter includes the following topics:

- Create a SOAP Web Service Overview, 38
- Types and Elements, 39
- Web Service Overview View, 39
- Web Service WSDL View, 41
- <u>Create a Web Service from a WSDL Data Object, 42</u>
- Create a SOAP Web Service Manually, 43

## Create a SOAP Web Service Overview

When you create a SOAP web service, you create a web service object in the repository. You can create a SOAP web service from a WSDL data object or you can manually create a SOAP web service. Each SOAP web service can have one or more operations.

When you create a SOAP web service from a WSDL data object, you choose the operations that you want to include in the web service from the WSDL data object. Each operation can use a SOAP 1.1 binding or a SOAP 1.2 binding but not both.

When you manually create a web service, you create operations and define the elements of the operation input, operation output, and operation faults for each operation. You can use a reusable object to define the elements of the operation input and operation output for an operation.

A web service object has an **Overview** view and a **WSDL** view. You can create and configure operations in the **Overview** view. You can view the WSDL file content in the **WSDL** view.

After you create a web service, configure the operation mapping for each operation. You can optionally add operations to the web service.

# **Types and Elements**

When you create a web service from a WSDL data object, the WSDL data object defines the elements and element types for each operation. When you manually create an web service, you can define the elements or use types from schema objects to define the elements.

If operation components include anyType elements, any elements, anyAttribute attributes, derived type elements, or substitution groups, you must choose one or more types, elements, or attributes when you configure the operation mapping. For example, if the operation input includes an anyType element, choose the one or more types when you configure the Input transformation.

When you use a schema object to define element types, the Developer tool includes the schema object in the WSDL of the web service. When you delete the schema object or delete the link to the schema object in the web service WSDL, the Developer tool changes the element type of elements that were defined by the schema object to xs:string. You can update the element type to another type.

When you manually create a web service, the web service requires a unique generated prefix value for each namespace that it uses to define operation components. For example, if a web service uses schema object schemaA and schema object schemaB to define types, schemaA and schema B cannot have the same generated prefix value for any namespace.

# Web Service Overview View

The web service **Overview** view displays general information about the web service and detailed information about the web service operations and operation components.

#### **General Properties**

The following table describes the general properties that you configure for a web service:

Property	Description
Name	The web service object name.
Description	The description of the web service.
Namespace	The targetNamespace of the web service. If the web service is associated with a WSDL data object, this field is read-only.
Prefix	The prefix of the targetNamespace. If the web service is associated with a WSDL data object, this field is read-only.
WSDL Data Object	The WSDL data object associated with the web service. This property displays if the web service was created from a WSDL data object.
Service Name	The service name. Default is the name of the web service or the service name defined in the associated WSDL data object. If the web service is associated with a WSDL data object, this field is read-only.

#### **Operations Area**

When you select an operation on the left side of the Operations area, the details appear on the right side. The left side of the Operations area displays a tree view of the operation with the related input, output, and fault.

The following table describes the operation and the input and output properties that appear on the right side of the Operations area:

Properties	Description	
Operation Name	The name of the operation.	
Description	The description of the operation	
Binding Type	The binding type of the operation.	
Input	The WSDL message name associated with the operation input.	
Output	The WSDL message name associated with the operation output.	
Element Name	The name of the XSD element referred by the operation input or output.	
Name	The child element of the element referred by the operation input or output.	
Туре	The element type.	
Min. Occurs	The minimum number of times that the element can occur at one point in an XML instance.	
Max. Occurs	The maximum number of times that the element can occur at one point in an XML instance.	
Description	The description of the element.	

To view additional child element properties, click the double arrow in the Description column to expand the window.

The following table describes the additional child element properties that appear when you expand the Description column:

Property	Description	
Fixed Value	A specific value for an element that does not change.	
Nillable	The element can have nil values. A nil element has element tags but has no value and no content.	
Abstract	The element is an abstract type. An XML instance must include types derived from that type. An abstract type is not a valid type without derived element types.	
Minimum Value	The minimum value for an element in an XML instance.	
Maximum Value	The maximum value for an element in an XML instance.	
Minimum Length	The minimum length of an element. Length is in bytes, characters, or items based on the element type.	
Maximum Length	The maximum length of an element. Length is in bytes, characters, or items based on the element type.	

Property	Description
Enumeration	A list of all legal values for an element.
Pattern	An expression pattern that defines valid element values.

#### **Operation Mappings Area**

The following table describes the columns for operation mappings:

Property	Description
Operation Mapping	The operation mapping name.
Operation	The operation name.
Input	The WSDL message name associated with the operation input.
Output	The WSDL message name associated with the operation output.
Fault	The WSDL message name associated with the operation fault.

# Web Service WSDL View

You can preview the contents of the WSDL file on the WSDL view of a web service.

When you create a web service from a WSDL object, you can view the contents of the WSDL file.

When you manually create a web service, the Developer tool generates the contents of a WSDL file based on the configuration of the operation input, operation output, operation fault, and headers. You add elements to the schema of the WSDL or edit elements in the schema of the WSDL. You can also delete imported schema object from the WSDL.

Each operation input, operation output, operation fault, and header corresponds to a message in the WSDL. Operation faults and headers can share messages in a WSDL. When you use an element from the schema of the WSDL to create a fault or a header, the message name is the same as the element name.

You can view the WSDL design or the WSDL source. The WSDL design displays the hierarchical view of the WSDL contents. The WSDL source displays the content of the WSDL in an XML format.

To preview the WSDL in the Developer tool, select **Source** next to the **Show** field on the **WSDL** view of the web service.

# Create a Web Service from a WSDL Data Object

When you create a SOAP web service from a WSDL data object, the WSDL defines one or more operations and the elements of each operation input, operation output, and operation fault.

You can add an operation if the WSDL has multiple operations that you can select from. You cannot create an operation that is not defined in the WSDL.

You must create a WSDL data object before you create a web service from a WSDL data object. The WSDL must be based on SOAP 1.1 or SOAP 1.2. You can use the **Create Web Service from a WSDL Data Object** wizard to create a WSDL data object before you create a web service from a WSDL data object.

When you create a web service from a WSDL data object, the web service is dependent on the WSDL data object. If you delete the WSDL data object, the operation mapping is not valid and you must associate a WSDL data object with the web service. The Developer tool removes the association between a web service and the WSDL data object when a WSDL data object is deleted from the repository.

### Step 1. Create a Web Service from a WSDL Data Object

When you create a web service from a WSDL data object, the Developer tool uses information defined in the WSDL data object to create an operation mapping for each operation in the web service.

- 1. Select a project or folder in the Object Explorer view.
- 2. Click File > New > Data Service.

The New Data Service dialog box appears.

- 3. Click Web Service from a WSDL data object, and then click Next.
- 4. To create a WSDL data object, click New WSDL Data Object.
  - a. Click Browse next to the Location option to enter the location of the WSDL. Click OK.
  - b. Enter a name for the WSDL.
  - c. Click Finish.
- 5. Enter a name for the web service.
- 6. Click Browse next to the WSDL Data Object option to select the WSDL data object.
- Click Browse next to the Operation option to select one or more operations that you want to include in the web service.

The WSDL data object can contain multiple bindings of SOAP 1.1 and SOAP 1.2 formats. You can select a specific operation from only one of these bindings.

- 8. Click Next.
- 9. By default, the SOAP version of the operation you select will be displayed as the **Operation Type**.
- Optionally, select the Mapping Input tab for each operation input to map data from the operation input to the output ports.

You can also map the data when you configure the Input transformation.

11. Optionally, select the **Mapping Output** tab for each operation output to map data from the input ports to the operation output.

You can also map the data when you configure the Output transformation.

 Optionally, select the Mapping Fault tab for each operation fault to map data from the input ports to the operation fault.

You can also map the data when you configure the Fault transformation.

13. Click Finish.

### Step 2. Add an Operation to a Web Service

You can optionally add operations to a Web Service.

- 1. In the **Object Explorer** view, open a web service that is dependent on a WSDL data object.
- 2. Select the Overview view.
- 3. In the **Operations** section, select the **Operation mappings** area.
- 4. From the Operations mappings area, click Choose.

You will see the Select One or more Operations dialog box.

5. Select the operation you want to add and click **OK**.

### Associating a WSDL Data Object with a Web Service

To associate a WSDL data object with a web service, choose a WSDL data object and associate each operation mapping with an operation defined in the WSDL data object.

When you create a web service from a WSDL data object, the web service is dependent on the WSDL data object. If you delete the WSDL data object, the operation mapping is not valid and you must associate a WSDL data object with the web service.

- 1. In the **Object Explorer** view, open a web service that is dependent on a WSDL data object.
- 2. Select the Overview view.
- 3. Click **Browse** next to the **WSDL Data Object** option.

The Select a WSDL Data Object dialog box appears.

- 4. Select the WSDL data object and click OK.
- 5. In the **Operation Mappings** area, associate a WSDL operation with each web service operation mapping.
  - Right-click in the **Operation** column of an operation mapping row and click **Select an operation**.
     The **Select an Operation** dialog box appears.
  - b. Select the operation and click **OK**.

# Create a SOAP Web Service Manually

When you create a SOAP web service without a WSDL data object, you define the web service properties, operations, and operation components. Operation components include the operation input, the operation output, and operation faults.

When you manually create a web service, you can define one or more operations. When you manually create an operation, you can select the SOAP binding type and use elements and types from schema objects to define the operation elements. You can also use a mapplet, reusable transformation, logical data object, flat file data object, or relational data object to create an operation. When you create an operation from reusable object, you select the fields that you want to include in the operation from the object.

The Developer tool generates the contents of a WSDL file using the web service properties and the operations that you define. You can preview the contents of a WSDL file after you create the web service.

### Step 1. Create a Web Service Manually

Use the Create a Web Service wizard to create a web service.

- 1. Select a project or folder in the Object Explorer view.
- 2. Click File > New > Data Service.

The New Data Service dialog box appears.

3. Click Web Service.

The New Web Service dialog box appears.

- 4. Enter a name for the web service.
- 5. Optionally, enter the namespace and the namespace prefix.
- 6. Click Next.

The New Web Service dialog box appears.

You must create an operation after you create the web service.

### Step 2. Create an Operation

When you manually create a web service, you can create an operation from the Create a Web Service wizard or the New Operation wizard.

The following table lists the options to create an operation:

Options to Create an Operation	Path
Use the Create a Web Service wizard.	Click <b>New &gt; Data Service &gt; Web Service</b> . From a reusable object or from an empty object. <b>Note:</b> A reusable object can be a physical data object, a mapplet, or a transformation.
Use the New Operation wizard.	Right-click a web service from the <b>Object Explorer</b> or <b>Outline</b> view and click <b>New &gt; Operation</b> .
Use the New Operation wizard.	Create a web service and then select the web service <b>Overview</b> view. In the <b>Operations</b> area, click the arrow next to the <b>New</b> button and select <b>New Operation</b> .
Use the New Operation wizard.	Drag a reusable object into the <b>Operations</b> area of the <b>Overview</b> view.

#### Create an Operation from a Reusable Object

Use the Create a Web Service wizard to create a web service and create operations from reusable objects.

You can create operations that look up data in logical data objects, flat file data objects, and relational data objects. You can also create operations from a mapplet or reusable transformation. The mapplet or reusable transformation defines elements of the operation input and output. You cannot create an operation from a Web Service Consumer transformation.

After you complete the steps to create a web service, you can create an operation from a data object, a mapplet, or reusable transformation within the **Create a Web Service** wizard.

 In the New Web Service dialog box, click the arrow next to the New button. Then, select Operation > Create from a Reusable Object.

The Select Reusable Object dialog box appears.

**Note:** You can also create an operation from a data object by opening a web service in the **Object Explorer** and selecting **Overview** > **Operations** area. Click the arrow next to the **New** button.

- 2. Select the object and click OK.
- 3. Optionally, enter the operation name and description.

The Developer tool uses the name you provide for the operation to define the names for the operation input and the operation output.

4. Select the binding type of the operation.

Default is SOAP 1.1. You cannot change the binding type of the operation after you have created and saved the operation.

- 5. Click the operation input to view and configure its properties.
  - a. Select the operation input fields on the **Operation Input** tab.

**Note:** If the object has more than one input group, select the input group and the operation input fields on the **Operation Input** tab.

- b. Optionally, configure the minimum and maximum number of occurrences for each element.
- c. Optionally, click the **Mapping Input** tab to configure how to map data from the operation input to the output ports.

You can also map the data when you configure the Input transformation.

- 6. Click the operation output to display and configure its properties.
  - a. Select the operation output fields on the **Operation Output** tab.

**Note:** If the object has more than output group, select the output group and the operation output fields on the **Operation Output** tab.

- b. Optionally, configure the minimum number of occurrences for each element.
- c. Optionally, click the **Mapping Output** tab to configure how to map data from the input ports to the operation output.

You can also map the data when you configure the Output transformation.

7. If the operation sends user-defined faults, click the arrow next to the New button and then click Fault.

You can choose to create an element for the fault or select a reusable element.

8. Click each operation fault to display and configure its properties.

You can click the **Mapping Fault** tab to configure how to map data from the input ports to the operation fault. You can also map the data when you configure the Fault transformation.

- 9. Repeat steps  $\underline{1}$  through  $\underline{8}$  to create and configure more operations.
- 10. Click Finish.

The Developer tool creates an operation mapping for each operation based on how you configure each operation.

You can optionally create an element or a predefined fault.

### Manually Create an Operation

Use the **Create Web Service** wizard to define operations and to define the operation input, operation output, and operation faults for each operation.

After you complete the steps to create a web service, you can create and configure the operation from within the **Create a Web Service** wizard.

- In the New Web Service dialog box, click the arrow next to the New button. Then, select Operation > Create as empty.
  - a. Enter a name for the operation.

The Developer tool uses the operation name to define the names for the operation input and the operation output.

- b. Select the SOAP version for the operation as the Binding Type.
- c. To define fault messages, click the arrow next to the New button and then click Fault.

You can choose to create each element for the fault message or select reusable elements. The wizard adds the elements to the detail element in the fault message.

- 2. Click the operation input to display and configure its properties.
  - a. Click the Operation Input tab.
  - b. To add elements, click the arrow next to the **New** button, and then click **Element**. To add child elements, select an element, click the arrow next to the **New** button and click **Child Element**.
  - c. To specify a type for each element, click the selection button in the **Type** field. Choose an XSD type or a schema object type and click **OK**.

**Tip:** Click the **Type** field and enter the first few characters of the type you want to select. A list of XSD types with names that start with the characters you enter will appear in a list.

- d. Configure the minimum and maximum number of occurrences for each element.
- e. Optionally, enter a description for each element.
- f. Optionally, click the **Mapping Input** tab to map data from the operation input to the output ports.

You can also map the data when you configure the Input transformation.

3. Click each operation fault to display and configure its properties.

You can click the **Mapping Fault** tab to configure how to map data from the input ports to the operation fault. You can also map the data when you configure the Fault transformation.

- 4. Click the operation output to display and configure its properties.
  - a. Click the Operation Output tab.
  - b. To add elements, click the arrow next to the **New** button, and then click **Element**. To add child elements, select an element, click the arrow next to the **New** button, and then click **Child Element**.
  - c. To specify a type for each element, click the selection button in the **Type** field. Then, choose an XSD type or a schema object type and click **OK**.
  - d. Configure the minimum and maximum number of occurrences for each element.
  - e. Optionally, enter a description for each element.
  - f. Optionally, click the **Mapping Output** tab to map data from the input ports to the operating output. You can also map the data when you configure the Output transformation.
- 5. Repeat steps 1 through 4 to add and configure more operations.
- 6. Click Finish.

The Developer tool creates an operation mapping for each operation based on how you configure each operation.

You can optionally create an element or a predefined fault.

#### Creating an Operation from the New Operation Wizard

Use the New Operation wizard to create an operation after you have created a web service manually.

- 1. Choose a method to create an operation.
  - From the Object Explorer, right-click on a web service and select New > Operation.
  - From the Outline View, right-click on a web service and select New > Operation.
  - Open a web service in the Object Explorer and select Overview > Operations area. Click the arrow next to the New button.

The **New Operation** dialog box apears.

2. Enter a name for the operation and optionally enter a description.

The Developer tool uses the operation name to define the names for the operation input and the operation output.

- 3. Click Next.
- 4. Select the binding type of the operation.

Default is SOAP 1.1. You cannot change the binding type of the operation after you have created and saved the operation.

5. Optionally, select the **Mapping Input** tab for each operation input to map data from the operation input to the output ports.

You can also map the data when you configure the Input transformation.

 Optionally, select the Mapping Output tab for each operation output to map data from the input ports to the operation output.

You can also map the data when you configure the Output transformation.

7. Optionally, click the arrow next to the **New** button to create a Fault for the operation.

You can choose to create each element for the fault message or select reusable elements. The wizard adds the elements to the detail element in the fault message. You can also map the data when you configure the Fault transformation.

8. Click Finish.

You can optionally create an element or a predefined fault.

#### Drag a Reusable Object

Drag a reusable object to the **Operations** area of the **Overview** view to create an operation from a reusable object.

- 1. Open a web service from the **Object Explorer** view.
- 2. From the **Overview** view, select the **Operations** area.
- Drag a reusable object from the Object Explorer view to the Operations area in the Overview view. The New Operation dialog box appears.
- 4. Select the binding type of the operation.

Default is SOAP 1.1. You cannot change the binding type of the operation after you have created and saved the operation.

5. Optionally, select the **Mapping Input** tab for each operation input to map data from the operation input to the output ports.

You can also map the data when you configure the Input transformation.

6. Optionally, select the **Mapping Output** tab for each operation output to map data from the input ports to the operation output.

You can also map the data when you configure the Output transformation.

7. Optionally, click the arrow next to the **New** button to create a fault for the operation.

You can also map the data when you configure the Fault transformation.

8. Click Finish.

You can optionally create an element or a predefined fault.

### Step 3. Create an Element

You can optionally create an element on the **WSDL** view of a web service. You can create an operation fault or a header with elements you create in the **WSDL** view of the web service. An element can contain multiple elements and child elements.

Before you create an element, you must create a web service and define one or more operations from the **Create a Web Service** wizard.

- 1. Open the web service.
- 2. Select the WSDL view.
- Show the **Design** of the WSDL. Then, in the Schema section select an element or the namespace entry above the elements.
- 4. Click the New Element button.
- 5. To add an element to the element, click the arrow next to the New button, and then click Element.
- 6. To add child elements to an element, select the element, click the arrow next to the **New** button, and then click **Child Element**.
- 7. Optionally, configure the type for each element.
  - a. Click the Selection button in the Type field.
  - b. Choose an XSD type or a Schema object type and click **OK**.
- 8. Optionally, configure the minimum and maximum number or occurrences for each element.
- 9. Optionally, enter a description for each element.

You can optionally create a predefined fault.

#### Change the Hierarchy Level of Elements

After you create an element, you can change the hierarchy level. Right-click in the **Operation Input** tab and **Operation Output** tab when you manually create an operation, to perform operations such as remove, move, or copy an element or child element.

You can also change the hierarchy of an element by dragging an element or a child element.

### Step 4. Create a Predefined Fault

You can optionally create a fault to send user-defined errors within the SOAP response. When you create a predefined fault, the Developer tool adds a Fault transformation to the operation mapping.

Create a web service and define one or more operations. You can create a fault when you create an operation or you can add a fault to an operation. An operation can have multiple faults.

- 1. Open a web service.
- 2. In the Outline view, select the operation mapping.

The operation mapping appears in the editor.

- 3. Click the Operation tab in the Properties view.
- 4. Click the arrow next to the **New** button.
- 5. Click Fault.
- Choose to create an element or reuse an element.
  - Select Create New Element to create an element for the fault. You can create child elements and multiple-occurring elements.
  - Select Reuse Existing Element to reuse an element for the fault.

The Developer tool adds elements to the detail element in the fault message hierarchy.

### Step 5. Create a Header

You can optionally create a header to receive or send data within the header of the SOAP message. You can create a header for an operation input or operation output. You can use the HTTP POST method.

- 1. Open a web service.
- 2. Select the operation mapping in the **Outline** view.

The operation mapping appears in the editor.

- 3. Click the **Operations** tab in the **Properties** view.
- 4. Choose to add a header to the operation input or the operation output.
  - · Select the input to add the header to the operation input.
  - Select the output to add the header to the operation output.
- 5. Click the arrow next to the **New** button.
- 6. Click **Header** and then choose to create an element or reuse an element.
  - Select Create New Element to create a element for the header.
  - Select Reuse Existing Element to reuse an element for the header.

# CHAPTER 6

# **Operation Mappings**

This chapter includes the following topics:

- Operation Mappings Overview, 50
- Operation Mapping General Tab, 51
- Operation Mapping Operation Tab, 51
- Operation Mapping Advanced Tab, 51
- Input Transformation, 52
- Output Transformation, 54
- Fault Transformation, 57
- Fault Handling, 60
- Test Operation Mappings, 64
- Customized View Options, 64

# **Operation Mappings Overview**

An Informatica SOAP web service has an operation mapping. An operation mapping performs the web service operation for the web service client.

An operation mapping can contain an Input transformation, an Output transformation, and multiple Fault transformations. The Input, Output, and Fault transformations process SOAP messages. The mapping can also contain other transformations that retrieve, transform, or update data based on the web service operation that the client requests.

After you create a web service in the Developer tool, configure an operation mapping for each operation in the web service. An operation mapping represents the logic for an operation.

When you configure the operation mapping, you define how the Data Integration Service processes the data that it receives in the SOAP request. The SOAP request can be of SOAP 1.1 or SOAP 1.2 format based on the binding type used by the binding operation associated with the operation mapping.

The Input transformation receives a SOAP request from a web service client and then returns data to transformations downstream in the mapping. The transformations perform the operation that the client requests.

The Output transformation receives data to return to the client. The Output transformation generates a SOAP response message to send to the client.

If an error occurs, the Data Integration Service generates a fault. The Data Integration Service returns userdefined faults from a Fault transformation. A user-defined fault consists of two types of faults: predefined fault and generic fault.

To configure the operation mapping, complete the following steps:

- 1. Configure the Input, Output, and Fault transformations.
- 2. Create and configure additional transformations to implement the operation logic.
- 3. Link ports.
- 4. Validate and save the mapping.

You can view and configure operation mapping properties on the **General** tab, **Operation** tab, and the **Advanced** tab in the operation mapping **Properties** view.

# **Operation Mapping General Tab**

Configure the operation mapping name and description on the **General** tab of the operation mapping **Properties** view.

The General tab also displays the name of the operation that is associated with the operation mapping.

# **Operation Mapping Operation Tab**

View or configure operation properties on the **Operation** tab of the operation mapping **Properties** view.

When you manually create a web service, you can use the **Operation** tab to define a fault or update the operation input or output. You can also add a header to an operation input or to an operation output.

# **Operation Mapping Advanced Tab**

Configure operation mapping advanced properties on the **Advanced** tab of the **Properties** view. When you configure the advanced properties you can specify if you want the Data Integration Service to validate the XML of the SOAP request.

The following table describes the advanced properties for an operation mapping:

Property	,	Description
XML Sch Validatio		Validates the SOAP request message at run time. Select <b>Error on Invalid XML</b> or <b>No Validation</b> . When the XML is not valid, the Data Integration Service returns a fault in the SOAP response and logs errors in the web service run-time log.

# Input Transformation

The Input transformation represents the input element and header elements in the web service WSDL. The Input transformation receives the SOAP request from the client. It parses the XML message into groups of relational data and passes the data to other transformations in the operation mapping.

The Developer tool creates the Input transformation when you define the operation input for a web service.

Use the Input transformation **Ports** tab to view the operation input hierarchy, define output ports, and map data from the operation input to the output ports. The operation input hierarchy defines the SOAP request message hierarchy.

You can map the complete SOAP request as XML instead of returning groups of relational data in separate output ports. When you map the SOAP request as XML, the Data Integration Service returns the complete SOAP message in one output port.

### Input Transformation Ports Tab

Define output groups, define output ports, and map nodes from the operation input to the output ports on **Ports** tab.

Choose to show the ports if you do not need to view the operation input hierarchy. When you show the ports, you can define groups, define ports, and map nodes from the operation input to the output ports. To map a node from the operation input to an output port, click the field in the **Location** column and expand the hierarchy in the **Select Location** dialog box. Then, choose a node from the hierarchy.

Choose to show the input mapping to view the operation input hierarchy. The left side of the tab is the **Operation Input** area and the right side of the tab is the **Ports** area. The **Operation Input** area shows the SOAP request message hierarchy. You can define the output ports in the **Ports** area. When you map a node from the operation input to an output port, the location of the node appears in the **Location** column in the **Operation Input** area.

When you show the input mapping, you can choose to display the output ports in a hierarchy. You can also choose to view the lines that connect the input ports to the nodes in the operation input.

The Developer tool maps nodes in the first level of the operation input to output ports when you choose to map the first level of the hierarchy. The Developer tool also creates the output ports that is requires to map the data. If the first level of the hierarchy contains a multi-occurring parent node with one or more multi-occurring child nodes, the Developer tool does not create the ports or map the first level of the hierarchy.

### Rules and Guidelines to Map the Operation Input to Ports

When you configure the Input transformation, you map nodes from the operation input hierarchy to output ports.

Consider the following rules and guidelines when you map nodes from the operation input hierarchy to output ports:

- The node and the output port must have compatible datatypes.
- You cannot map a node to more than one output port in a group.

### Configuring the Input Transformation

If the web service operation receives a SOAP request message, configure the Input transformation to process the request. Define output ports in the transformation. Map nodes from the operation input to the output ports.

- 1. Select the Input transformation in the editor.
- 2. Click the Ports tab of the Properties view.
- 3. Click Input mapping.

The **Operation Input** area shows the request message hierarchy. Define the output ports in the **Ports** area.

4. Optionally, click **Show Lines** to view the lines that connect the output ports to the nodes in the operation input.

You can choose to view all the lines or to view the lines for the selected ports.

5. Optionally, click **Show as Hierarchy** to display the output ports in a hierarchy.

Each child group appears under the parent group.

- 6. If the operation input includes anyType elements, any elements, anyAttribute attributes, derived type elements, or substitution groups, choose objects in the **Operation Input** area. In the **Type** column for a node, click **Choose** and then choose one or more types, elements, or attributes from the list.
- 7. To add an output group, use one of the following methods:

Option	Description	
Drag a node	Drag the pointer from a group node or a child node in the <b>Operation Input</b> area to an empty column in the <b>Ports</b> area. If the node is a group node, the Developer tool adds a group without ports. If other output groups exist, the <b>Map to new group</b> dialog box prompts you to relate the group to another group. The Developer tool creates keys for related groups.	
Manually add a group	Click <b>New &gt; Group</b> to add a group.	
Select Map first level hierarchy	Select <b>Map first level hierarchy</b> . The Developer tool maps nodes in the first level of the operation input to output ports and groups. The Developer tool also creates the output ports and groups that it requires to map the data. If the first level of the hierarchy contains a multi-occurring parent node with one or more multi-occurring child nodes, the Developer tool does not create the ports or map the first level of the hierarchy.	

8. To add output ports and map nodes to the output ports, use one of the following methods:

Option	Description
Drag a node	Drag the pointer from a node in the operation input to a group name or port in the <b>Ports</b> area.
Click the <b>Map</b> button	Select one or more nodes in the <b>Operation Input</b> area. Select a destination in the <b>Ports</b> area. Click <b>Map</b> .
Copy ports	Select ports from another transformation and copy them to the <b>Operation Input</b> area. To copy ports, you can use keyboard shortcuts or you can use the copy and the paste buttons in the Developer tool.

Option	Description
Manually add a port	Click <b>New &gt; Field</b> to add a port.
Select Map first level hierarchy	Select <b>Map first level hierarchy</b> . The Developer tool maps nodes in the first level of the operation input to output ports and groups. The Developer tool also creates the output ports and groups that it requires to perform the mapping. If the first level of the hierarchy contains a multi-occurring parent node with one or more multi-occurring child nodes, the Developer tool does not create the ports or map the first level of the hierarchy.

9. To clear the locations of ports, use one of the following methods:

Option	Description
Click the <b>Clear</b> button	Select one or more ports in the <b>Ports</b> area and click <b>Clear</b> .
Delete the lines that connect nodes to ports	Select one or more lines that connect the nodes in the operation input to the output ports and press <b>Delete</b> .

10. To map the complete SOAP request as XML, right-click the **Request** node in the **Operation Input** area and select **Map as XML**.

# **Output Transformation**

The Output transformation represents the output element and header elements in the web service WSDL. The Output transformation creates a SOAP response message from groups of relational data in the operation mapping. A WSDL might describe a large SOAP message hierarchy, but a web service operation might return data for part of the SOAP response message.

The Developer tool creates an Output transformation when you define the web service operation output.

Use the Output transformation **Ports** tab to view the operation output hierarchy, add transformation input ports, and map the input ports to the operation output. The operation output hierarchy defines the SOAP response message hierarchy.

You can map XML data from one string or text input port to the entire SOAP response. When you map XML data to the entire SOAP response, you cannot map ports to nodes in the operation output.

Configure advanced properties in the Output transformation Advanced tab.

### **Output Transformation Ports Tab**

Define input groups, define input ports, and map input ports to operation output nodes on the Ports tab.

When you show the ports, you can manually add groups and ports or you can copy ports from other transformations into the Output transformation. You can use keyboard shortcuts or you can use the copy and the paste buttons in the Developer tool.

When you show the output mapping, you can define input groups, define input ports, and map input ports to operation output hierarchy. The left side of the tab is the **Ports** area and the right side of the tab is the **Operation Output** area. The **Operation Output** area shows the SOAP response message hierarchy. You can define input groups and input ports in the **Ports** area. When you map the input ports from the **Ports** area to

nodes in the **Operation Output** area, the input port location appears in the **Location** column in the Operation Output area.

The Developer tool maps input ports to nodes in the first level of the operation output when you choose to map the first level of the hierarchy. The Developer tool also creates the input ports that it requires to map the data. If the first level of the hierarchy contains a multi-occurring parent node with one or more multi-occurring child nodes, the Developer tool does not create the ports or map the first level of the hierarchy.

When you show the output mapping, you can choose to view the lines that connect the input ports to the nodes in the operation input.

### **Output Transformation Advanced Tab**

Configure the Output transformation advanced properties on the Advanced tab.

The following table describes the property that you can configure on the Output transformation **Advanced** tab:

Property	Description
Sorted Input	Enables the Data Integration Service to generate output without processing all of the input data. Enable sorted input when the input data is sorted by the keys in the operation input hierarchy. Default is disabled.

### Rules and Guidelines to Map Ports to the Operation Output

When you configure the Output transformation, you map ports to the operation output hierarchy.

Consider the following rules and guidelines when you map input ports to the operation output hierarchy:

- The input port and the node must have compatible datatypes.
- You can map an input port to one node in the hierarchy.
- You can map ports from one input group to nodes in the same hierarchy level in the operation output.
- You can map different ports from one input group to nodes in different hierarchy levels in the operation output.
- Map input ports to the keys in the operation output. Any port that you map to a key must be a string, integer, or bigint datatype. Map data to the keys in all levels in the operation output above the hierarchy level that you are including in the SOAP message. Include the foreign keys for all levels above and including the level you are mapping.

**Note:** You do not have to map input ports to keys if you are mapping only the lowest level of the operation output hierarchy.

• You can map multiple input ports of different datatypes to a key. When you click the **Location** field for a key, you can reorder the input ports or remove one of the ports.

### Configuring the Output Transformation

If the web service operation returns a response message, configure the Output transformation. Define input ports in each transformation and map data from the input ports to nodes in the operation output hierarchy.

- 1. Select the Output transformation in the editor.
- 2. Click the Ports tab of the Properties view.

#### 3. Click Output Mapping.

The **Operation Output** area shows the operation output hierarchy. Define the input ports in the **Ports** area.

- 4. Optionally, click **Show Lines** to view the lines that connect the input ports to the nodes in the operation fault. You can choose to view all the lines or to view the lines for the selected ports.
- 5. If the operation output includes anyType elements, any elements, anyAttribute attributes, derived type elements, or substitution groups, choose objects in the **Operation Output** area. In the **Type** column for a node, click **Choose** and then choose one or more types, elements, or attributes from the list.
- 6. To add an input group, use one of the following methods:

Option	Description	
Drag a node	Drag the pointer from a group node or a child node in the <b>Operation output</b> area to an empty column in the <b>Ports</b> area. If the node is a group node, the Developer tool adds a group without ports.	
Manually add a group	Click the arrow next to the <b>New</b> button and then click <b>New Group</b> .	
Select Map first level hierarchy	Select <b>Map first level hierarchy</b> . The Developer tool maps nodes in the first level of the operation input to output ports and groups. The Developer tool also create the input ports and groups that it requires to map the data.	

7. To add an input port, use one of the following methods:

Option	Description
Manually add a port	Click the arrow next to the New button and then click New Port.
Drag a port from another In the editor, drag a port from another transformation to the Output t transformation	
Copy a port	Select ports from another transformation and copy them to the <b>Operation output</b> area. To copy ports, you can use keyboard shortcuts or you can use the copy and the paste buttons in the Developer tool.
Select Map first level hierarchy	Select <b>Map first level hierarchy</b> . The Developer tool maps nodes in the first level of the operation output to input ports and groups. The Developer tool also create the input ports and groups that it requires to perform the mapping.

- 8. To map data from the input ports to nodes in the operation output hierarchy, drag the pointer from each input port or group to the associated node in the Operation Output. The input field location appears next to the node in the **Operation Output** area.
- 9. To map XML data from an input port to the complete SOAP response, right-click the port and select **Map as XML**.
- 10. To map input ports as a composite key, use one of the following methods:

Option	Description
Drag input ports	Select two or more input ports and drag them to a key in the operation output hierarchy.

Option	Description
Select input ports from the <b>Select Location</b> dialog box	Click in the <b>Location</b> column of a key in the operation output hierarchy and then select the input ports.

#### 11. To clear the locations of nodes, use one of the following methods:

Option	Description
Click the <b>Clear</b> button	Select one or more nodes in the <b>Operation Output</b> area and click <b>Clear</b> .
Delete the lines that connect ports to nodes	Select one or more lines that connect the input ports to the nodes in the operation output and press <b>Delete</b> .

# Fault Transformation

The Fault transformation represents the Fault element in the web service WSDL. The Fault transformation generates a user-defined fault in the web service operation.

The Fault transformation represents either of the following user-defined faults: **Predefined fault** 

A predefined fault is where the Fault transformation represents the Fault element in the web service WSDL. In a predefined fault, the Fault transformation creates an error message from relational data in the web service operation mapping.

#### **Generic fault**

A generic fault is where the Fault transformation does not represent any of the Fault elements defined in the web service WSDL for a web service operation. The Fault transformation for a generic fault returns a generic error message when an error occurs in a transformation. You can create and configure a Fault transformation for a generic fault from the Developer tool.

An operation mapping can contain multiple Fault transformations. You can add multiple instances of the same Fault transformation in a mapping to generate the same message in different parts of the mapping.

You can add Fault transformations to the mapping or remove them from the mapping without changing the operation signature. If you know that a fault error can never occur when the mapping runs, you can remove the Fault transformation from the mapping. You must connect a Fault transformation to an upstream transformation or the mapping is not valid.

When you create a fault in an operation that has a SOAP 1.1 binding, the wizard creates the faultcode, faultstring, and faultactor elements. When you create a fault in an operation that has a SOAP 1.2 binding, the wizard creates the code, reason, node, and role elements. When you add elements to the fault, the wizard adds the elements to the detail group in the fault. Use the Fault transformation **Ports** tab to view the operation fault hierarchy, add transformation input ports, and map the input ports to the operation fault. The operation fault hierarchy defines the SOAP response message hierarchy for error messages that result from a user-defined fault.

You can map XML data from one string or text input port to the entire SOAP response. When you map XML data to the entire SOAP response, you cannot map ports to nodes in the operation fault.

Configure advanced properties in the Fault transformation Advanced tab.

### Fault Transformation Ports Tab

Define the input groups, define input ports, and map input ports to operation fault nodes on the Ports tab.

When you show the ports, you can manually define groups and ports. Or, you can copy ports from other transformations into the Fault transformation. You can use keyboard shortcuts or you can use the copy and the paste buttons in the Developer tool.

When you show the fault mapping, you can define input groups, define input ports, and map input ports to operation fault hierarchy. The left side of the tab is the **Ports** area and the right side of the tab is the **Operation fault** area. The **Operation fault** area shows the SOAP response message hierarchy. When you map the input ports from the Ports area to nodes in the **Operation fault** area, the input port location appears in the **Location** column in the **Operation fault** area.

The Developer tool maps input ports to nodes in the first level of the operation fault when you choose to map the first level of the hierarchy. The Developer tool also creates the ports that it requires to map the data.

### Fault Transformation Advanced Tab

Configure the Fault transformation advanced properties on the Advanced tab.

The following table describes the property that you can configure on the Advanced tab:

Property	Description
Sorted Input	Enables the Data Integration Service to generate output without having to process all of the input data. Enable sorted input when the input data is sorted by the keys in the operation fault hierarchy. Default is disabled.

### Rules and Guidelines to Map Ports to the Operation Fault

When you configure the Fault transformation, you map input ports to the operation fault hierarchy.

Consider the following rules and guidelines when you map input ports to the operation fault hierarchy:

- You can map an input port to one node in the operation fault hierarchy. The input port and the node must have compatible datatypes.
- You can map ports from one input group to nodes in the same hierarchy level in the operation fault.
- You can map different ports from one input group to nodes in different hierarchy levels in the operation fault.
- You must map input port data to the keys in the operation fault hierarchy. Any port that you map to a key must be a string, integer or bigint datatype. Map data to the keys in all levels in the operation fault above the hierarchy level that you are including in the SOAP message. Include the foreign keys for all levels above and including the level you are mapping.
- You can map multiple input ports of different datatypes to a key. When you click the **Location** field for a key, you can reorder the input ports or remove one of the ports.

### **Creating a Fault Transformation**

You can create a generic fault or a predefined Fault transformation. For a generic fault, the web service WSDL does not define the fault element. For a predefined fault, the web service uses a fault element to define the fault.

1. Open a web service.

2. In the **Outline** view, select the operation mapping.

The operation mapping appears in the editor.

3. In the editor, right-click and select Add Transformation.

The Add Transformation dialog box appears.

4. Select Fault and click OK.

The Add Fault dialog box appears.

- 5. To create a fault transformation, complete one of the following steps.
  - Select Create as a generic fault.
  - Select Create as a predefined fault from a fault element.

Note: The web service contains an element that defines the fault.

6. Click **OK.** 

The Fault transformation appears as a generic fault or a predefined fault.

### Configuring the Fault Transformation

If the web service operation returns faults or if you create a Fault transformation for a generic fault, configure each Fault transformation. Define input ports and map data from the input ports to nodes in the operation fault.

- 1. Select the Fault transformation in the editor.
- 2. Click the Ports tab of the Properties view.
- 3. Click Fault mapping.

The **Operation fault** area shows the response or fault message hierarchy. Define the input ports in the **Ports** area.

- 4. Optionally, click **Show Lines** to view the lines that connect the input ports to the nodes in the operation fault. You can choose to view all the lines or to view the lines for the selected ports.
- 5. If the operation fault includes anyType elements, any elements, anyAttribute attributes, derived type elements, or substitution groups, choose objects in the **Operation Fault** area. In the **Type** column for a node, click **Choose** and then choose one or more types, elements, or attributes from the list.
- 6. To add an input group, use one of the following methods:

Option	Description	
Drag a node	Drag the pointer from a group node or a child node in the <b>Operation fault</b> area to an empty column in the <b>Ports</b> area. If the node is a group node, the Developer tool adds a group without ports.	
Manually add a group	Click the arrow next to the <b>New</b> button and then click <b>New Group</b> .	
Select Map first level hierarchy	Select <b>Map first level hierarchy</b> . The Developer tool maps nodes in the first level of the operation fault to input ports and groups. The Developer tool also create the input ports and groups that it requires to map the data.	

7. To add an input port, use one of the following methods:

Option	Description	
Manually add a port	Click the arrow next to the <b>New</b> button and click <b>New Port</b> .	
Drag ports from other transformations	In the editor, drag a port from another transformation to the Fault transformation.	
Copy ports	Select ports from another transformation and copy them to the <b>Operation Fault</b> area. To copy ports, you can use keyboard shortcuts or you can use the copy and the paste buttons in the Developer tool.	
Select <b>Map first level</b> hierarchy	Select <b>Map first level hierarchy</b> . The Developer tool maps nodes in the first level of the operation fault to input ports and groups. The Developer tool also create the input ports and groups that it requires to map the data.	

8. To map data from the input ports to nodes in the operation fault hierarchy, drag the pointer from each input port or group to the associated node in the operation fault.

The input field location appears next to the node in the **Operation fault** area.

- 9. To map XML data from an input port to the complete SOAP response, right-click the port and select **Map** as XML.
- 10. To map input ports as a composite key, use one of the following methods:

Opt	tion	Description
Dra	ag input ports	Select two or more input ports and drag them to a key in the operation fault hierarchy.
	lect input ports from the <b>lect Location</b> dialog box	Click in the <b>Location</b> column of a key in the operation fault hierarchy and then select the input ports.

11. To clear the locations of nodes, use one of the following methods:

Option	Description
Click the <b>Clear</b> button	Select one or more nodes in the <b>Operation Fault</b> area and click <b>Clear</b> .
Delete the lines that connect ports to nodes	Select one or more lines that connect the input ports to the nodes in the operation fault and press <b>Delete</b> .

# Fault Handling

When an error occurs in a web service, the Data Integration Service generates an error message and returns the message in a fault to the web service client.

If a SOAP 1.1 request is sent to an operation with SOAP 1.2 binding, the web service will generate a fault using SOAP 1.1. If a SOAP 1.2 request is sent to an operation with a SOAP 1.1 binding, the web service will generate a fault using SOAP 1.2. A web service can generate system defined faults and user-defined faults.

The Data Integration Service returns an error message to a web service client when a user-defined error occurs. A user-defined fault can be one of the following types:

- Predefined
- Generic

When the operation mapping contains an Output transformation, the web service returns data from the Output transformation or it returns a fault. If a fault occurs after the operation mapping has committed data to target transformations or external applications, the Data Integration Service cannot roll back the data. The mapping stops and the Data Integration Service discards the data that the web service Output transformation received.

#### SOAP 1.1 Fault

For SOAP 1.1, a fault is a SOAP message with the following structure:

```
Fault (FaultName)
Key_Fault (FaultName)
faultcode xs:QName
faultstring xs:string
faultactor xs:anyURI
detail
```

The fault contains the following elements:

#### Fault code

A fault identification code such as an error message number.

#### Fault string

An explanation of the error.

#### Fault actor

Optional information about the object that caused the fault to occur.

#### Detail

Optional information that varies based on the fault.

#### SOAP 1.2 Fault

For SOAP 1.2, a fault is a SOAP message with the following structure:

```
Fault (FaultName)

Key_Fault (FaultName)

Code tns:faultcodeEnum

Reason tns:reasontext

Node xs:anyURI

Role xs:anyURI

detail
```

The fault contains the following elements:

#### Code

A fault identification.

The Value element of Code must be one of the following values:

- infasoapns:DataEncodingUnknown
- infasoapns:MustUnderstand

- infasoapns:Receiver
- infasoapns:Sender
- infasoapns:VersionMismatch

**Note:** You can expand the Code fault element to extract the SubCode fault element up to one level. The schema type for SubCode is xsd:QName. You can use the SubCode fault element to define an error message number.

#### Reason

An explanation of the error.

Node

Contains the URI of the SOAP node that generated the fault.

Role

Optional information about the object that caused the fault to occur.

#### Detail

Optional information that varies based on the fault.

### System-Defined Faults

The Data Integration Service generates a system-defined fault when it encounters a system error. When a system error occurs, the Data Integration Service returns an error message in a system-defined fault.

For example, the Data Integration Service might return the following fault when a numeric input port receives data that is not numeric:

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
   <soapenv:Body>
      <soapenv:Fault>
         <faultcode>WSCMN 10022</faultcode>
         <faultstring>[WSCMN 10022] Mapping execution failed:
[com.informatica.platform.ldtm.common.ExecutionException: [MPSVCCMN 10009] The Mapping
Service Module [MappingService] encountered an exception with the following details:
[LDTM 0072] [ERROR] XML parsing component [Input S2R] message code: [66022], message
body: A data conversion error occurred in field [customerID] of the transformation group
[Operation]. The field contains the following data: [1100AA].].</faultstring>
         <detail>
                          </detail>
      </soapenv:Fault>
   </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

Note: The example uses SOAP 1.1.

You can return an error message to the web service client without a Fault transformation. You can raise a fault by calling the ABORT(msg) function in an Expression transformation. When you call an ABORT message, the Data Integration Service generates a system-defined fault message. The message that you pass into the ABORT function becomes the fault string in the system-defined fault.

### **Predefined Faults**

For a predefined fault, the web service uses a fault element to define the fault. Configure a Fault transformation to return a custom error message.

When you configure a Fault transformation in a web service, you must define the operation mapping logic that returns the error condition. You need to define a transformation to generate the error message to pass to the Fault transformation.

When you define a Fault transformation, you define the data to return in the fault code, fault string, and fault actor. You can also add more elements in the fault message in order to return more information to the web service client. When you define the elements in the fault, the wizard adds the elements to the detail group. You can define multiple-occurring elements and create hierarchical relationships between groups of elements in the detail group.

You can use the same Fault transformation multiple times in a mapping when the error message structure is the same for each error. Otherwise, you can configure a different Fault transformation for each error message that you want to return to a web service client.

For example, you configure a Fault transformation to return messages to the web service client when an employee is not found in a lookup. You pass an error number to the faultcode element and an error message to the faultstring element. You also need to return the department ID and the employee ID to the web service client. When you define the fault, you add the DeptID and EmployeeID elements in the detail group.

The Data Integration Service might return the following fault:

```
<infasoapns:Envelope xmlns:infasoapns="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:infawsdlns="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/" xmlns:tns="http://
www.informatica.com/dis/ws/Get_Employee_Info_Web_Service">
    <infasoapns:Body>
        <infasoapns:Fault>
            <faultcode>ERR 12345</faultcode>
            <faultstring>Web service failed to retrieve employee information.</
faultstring>
            <detail>
                <tns:Employee Not Found>
                    <tns:DeptID>100</tns:DeptID>
                    <tns:EmployeeID>2428/tns:EmployeeID>
                </tns:Employee Not Found>
            </detail>
        </infasoapns:Fault>
    </infasoapns:Body>
</infasoapns:Envelope>
```

Note: The example uses SOAP 1.1.

### **Generic Faults**

You can define a generic fault to return an error message to a web service client when an error is not defined by a fault element in the WSDL. Create a Fault transformation to return a generic error message when an error occurs in a transformation.

When you create a Fault transformation for a generic fault in a web service, you must define the operation mapping logic that returns the error condition.

When you define a Fault transformation for a generic fault, and if the operation binding is in SOAP 1.1 format, you define the data to return in the fault code, fault string, and fault actor elements. If the operation binding is in SOAP 1.2 format, you define the data to return in the code, reason, node, and role elements. You can also optionally define data to return in the detail string. The detail string is optional and has an xsd:any element. If you want to send data to the detail string, map the detail element to one of the ports defined in the web service operation. You can also add more elements in the fault message to return more information to the web service client.

You can create hierarchical relationships between groups of elements in the detail group. You can use the same Fault transformation multiple times in a mapping when the error message structure is the same for each error. You can also create a different Fault transformation for each error message that you want to return to a web service client.

**Note:** After creating a fault transformation, you cannot change the status of a generic fault or a predefined fault.

# **Test Operation Mappings**

Preview the output of an operation mapping to verify that it produces the results that you want. You can also preview the output of a transformation in the mapping.

Create a web service configuration to control the settings that the Developer tool applies when you preview the output of an operation mapping or the output of a transformation in the operation mapping. Use the **Preferences** dialog box to configure the default web service run configuration. You can also use the **Run** dialog box to create web service configurations that you can specify in the **Data Viewer** view.

### **Testing Operation Mappings**

Test an operation mapping to preview the SOAP response for an operation. You can preview the output of an operation mapping or you can preview output from a transformation in the mapping.

Before you can preview data, you need to select a default Data Integration Service if the domain includes more than one service.

- 1. Open a web service.
- Select the operation mapping in the **Outline** view.

The operation mapping appears in the editor.

- 3. Select the Data Viewer view.
- 4. In the Input window, enter a request.
- 5. If you want to view the output data of a specific transformation, select the transformation in the editor. Otherwise, the output of the operation mapping displays when you run the data viewer.
- 6. Click Run.

The result of the request appears in the **Output** window.

7. To test the operation mapping with a different request, click **Reset** and then repeat steps <u>4</u> through <u>6</u>.

# **Customized View Options**

When you configure the Input, Output, and Fault transformations, you can change the SOAP message hierarchy to show keys in the **Operation** area. You can also show grouping constructs that define how to order nodes.

To view the customized view options, click **Customize View** in the **Operation Input** area, the **Operation Output** area, or the **Operation Fault** area.

You can enable the following options:

#### All, Sequence, and Choice

Show a line that indicates whether an element definition is all, sequence, or choice.

Nodes in an all group must all be included in the SOAP message.

Nodes in a sequence group must be in the order specified in the WSDL.

At least one node in a choice group must appear in the SOAP message.

#### Keys

View the keys for each hierarchy level.

# CHAPTER 7

# Parsing Web Service SOAP Messages

This chapter includes the following topics:

- Parsing Web Service SOAP Message Overview, 65
- Transformation User Interface, 66
- Multiple-Occurring Output Configuration, 67
- Parsing anyType Elements, 69
- Parsing Derived Types, 70
- Parsing QName Elements, 71
- Parsing Substitution Groups, 71
- Parsing XML Constructs in SOAP Messages, 71

# Parsing Web Service SOAP Message Overview

The Data Integration Service generates row data when it parses a SOAP message in a web service transformation.

The web service Input transformation and the Web Service Consumer transformation are web service transformations that parse SOAP messages.

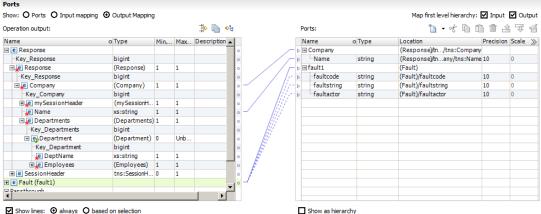
To configure a transformation to parse a SOAP message, create output ports in a structure similar to the SOAP message hierarchy. Map the nodes in the SOAP message hierarchy to the ports.

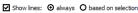
You can configure normalized groups of output ports, denormalized groups, and pivoted groups of ports. When the SOAP message contains derived types, anyType elements, or substitution groups, you can configure different output groups based on what types might occur in the SOAP message instance.

# Transformation User Interface

The Web Service Consumer transformation and the web services Input transformation provide a user interface that you can use to map data from the SOAP message to the transformation output ports.

The following figure shows a mapping between SOAP 1.1 message nodes and output ports in a Web Service Consumer transformation:





#### Operation Area

The Operation area contains the SOAP message hierarchy. Complex nodes or multiple-occurring nodes define hierarchy levels in the structure. The Developer tool adds keys to the levels that define the parent-child relationships between them.

In the preceding figure, the SOAP message hierarchy has the following levels:

#### **Response or Request**

Level that represents the root of the response or request message.

#### Company

Top level of the request data.

#### Departments

Multiple-occurring departments within the company.

#### Employees

Employee is a complex element within a department.

#### Fault Group

Fault message group that receives error messages.

#### Ports Area

You can map data from levels of the SOAP message to output ports. Each group of output ports can be related to other output groups with primary foreign-key relationships.

In the preceding figure, the transformation has groups of output ports that correspond to the groups of nodes in the SOAP message.

# **Multiple-Occurring Output Configuration**

When an Input transformation or Web Service Consumer transformation returns multiple-occurring data, you can configure the output ports in different configurations.

You can configure normalized output data, pivoted output data, or denormalized output data.

For example, a SOAP message contains Departments and Employees complex elements. Each department contains multiple employees. Departments is the parent of Employees.

The SOAP message contains the following element hierarchy:

```
Departments
Department_ID
Department_Name
Employees
Employee_ID
Employee Name
```

### Normalized Relational Output

When you create normalized output data, the data values do not repeat in an output group. You create a oneto-one relationship between the hierarchy levels in the SOAP message and the output groups of ports.

When the SOAP message contains a Departments parent hierarchy level and an Employees child hierarchy level, you might create the following groups of ports:

```
Departments
Department_Key
Department_ID
Department_Name
```

```
Employees
Department_Key
Employee_ID
Employee Name
```

The Department\_Key is a generated key that relates the Employees output group to a Department group.

### **Generated Keys**

When you add an output group, the Developer tool relates the output group to another output group with a generated key. The Developer tool adds a bigint key to the parent group and to the child group. At run time, the Data Integration Service creates the key values for the generated keys.

#### Example

The SOAP hierarchy has the following nodes:

```
Departments
Dept_Key
Dept_Num
Dept_Name
Employees
Dept_FK
Employee_Num
Employee Name
```

When you create an output group of ports for Departments, you map the Departments node to an empty field in the Ports area. The Developer tool creates the following output group:

```
Departments
Dept_Num
Dept Name
```

When you map the Employees node to an empty field in the Ports area, the Developer tool prompts you to relate the Employees group to the Departments group. You can relate the Employees group to more than one group. The Developer tool adds a key to the each group.

The Developer tool creates the following groups and generated keys:

```
Departments

Key_Departments

Dept_Num

Dept_Name

Employees

Key_Departments

Employee_Num

Employee_Name
```

**Note:** You do not have to map nodes to the generated keys. The Data Integration Service creates the key values at run time.

The Developer tool can create generated keys to multiple levels in one output group. The Employees group might contain the following ports:

```
Employees
Key_Employees
Key_Departments
Key_Managers
Employee_Num
Employee_Name
```

Key\_Departments and Key\_Managers are the generated keys that point to parent groups. Key\_ Employees is a generated key for the Employees group. Key\_Employees appears when you relate a child group to the Employees group.

### **Denormalized Relational Output**

You can denormalize relational output. When you denormalize the output data, the element values from the parent group repeat for each child element.

To denormalize output data, map nodes from the parent hierarchy level to the child group of output ports.

The following example shows the Department\_ID and the Department\_Name in the Employees output group:

```
Employees
```

```
Department_ID
Department_Name
Employee_ID
Employee_Name
```

Department\_ID and Department\_Name repeat for each employee in the department:

Department_ID	Department_Name	Employee_ID	Employee_Name
100	Accounting	56500	Kathy Jones
100	Accounting	56501	Tom Lyons
100	Accounting	56509	Bob Smith

### **Pivoted Relational Output**

You can include a specific number of multiple-occurring elements in an output group.

To pivot multiple-occurring elements, map the multiple-occurring child element to the parent group of output ports. The Developer tool prompts you to define the number of child elements to include in the parent.

The following example shows two instances of Employee\_ID in the Departments parent group:

```
Departments
Department_ID
Department_Name
Employee_ID1
Employee_ID2
```

# Parsing anyType Elements

The anyType element represents a choice of all global types in a WSDL or schema. When you map nodes to ports in the Developer tool, you choose which types to appear in the SOAP message for the anyType element. You must replace an anyType element in the SOAP message with a complex type or xs:string. Create groups of ports for each type that you choose.

You must choose a type to map data to output ports. If the WSDL or schema does not contain a global type, the Developer tool replaces the anyType element with xs:string.

To choose an element type in the Operation area, click **Choose** in the **Type** column for the anyType element. A list of available complex types and xs:string appears.

When you replace an anyType element with derived types, the Data Integration Service populates elements for one type at a time. The SOAP message does not contain data for the base type and the derived type at the same time.

#### **Derived Types Example**

The WSDL contains an anyType element. You replace the element with AddressType and a derived type called USAddressType. The SOAP message hierarchy has the following groups:

```
Address:AddressType (base type)
Address: AddressType
Street
City
Address:USAddressType (derived type)
Street
City
State
ZipCode
```

The SOAP message contains the following data:

```
<address xsi: type ="AddressType">
<street>1002 Mission St.</street>
<city>san jose</city>
</address>
<address xsi:type="USAddressType">
<street>234 Fremont Blvd</street>
<city>Fremont</city>
<zip>94556</zip>
<state>CA</state>
```

</address>

The Data Integration Service returns one row for xsi: AddressType:

Street	City
1002 Mission St.	San Jose

The Data Integration Service returns one row for the derived type xsi: USAddressType:

Street	City	State	Zip
234 Fremont Blvd.	Sunnyvale	CA	94556

The Data Integration Service does not populate the AddressType if the type is xsi: USAddressType.

# Parsing Derived Types

You can parse SOAP messages that contain derived types. When you define the ports that receive the data from the SOAP message, choose which types might appear in a SOAP message. The elements in the types you choose determine the ports that you need to create.

For example, the WSDL might contain an AddressType and a derived type called USAddressType. You can create the following groups in the Developer tool Operation area:

```
Address
Address: AddressType
Street
City
Address:USAddressType
Street
City
State
ZipCode
```

The SOAP message might contain the following data:

```
<address>
<street>1002 Mission St.</street>
<city>san jose</city>
</address>
<address xsi:type="USAddressType">
<street>234 Fremont Blvd</street>
<city>Fremont</city>
<zip>94556</zip>
<state>CA</state>
</address>
<address xsi:type="USAddressType">
<street>100 Cardinal Way</street>
<city>Redwood City</city>
<zip>94536</zip>
<state>CA</state>
</address>
<address>
<street>100 El Camino Real</street>
<city>Sunnyvale</city>
</address>
```

The Data Integration Service returns the following rows for the base type, Address:

Street	City
1002 Mission St.	San Jose
234 Fremont Blvd	Sunnyvale
100 Cardinal Way	Redwood City
100 El Camino Real	Sunnyvale

The Data Integration Service returns the following rows for the derived type, USAddress:

Street	City	State	Zip
234 Fremont Blvd.	Sunnyvale	CA	94556
100 Cardinal Way	Redwood City	CA	94536

The Data Integration Service returns all addresses in the base type. The Data Integration Service returns US Addresses in the derived type. The derived type includes the Street and City elements that the USAddressType inhertits from the base type.

## Parsing QName Elements

When Data Integration Service parses QName elements in the SOAP message, it updates QName values that belong to the namespace of the schema to use the namespace prefix defined in the schema. Otherwise, Data Integration Service does not update the value of the element.

For example, the schema has the namespace prefix the defined for namespace "http://user/test". The SOAP message has namespace prefix myths defined for the same namespace. When the Data Integration Service parses Qname value myths:myelement it changes the value to ths:myElement.

When Data Integration Service generates QName elements in the SOAP message, it does not update the value of the element.

# **Parsing Substitution Groups**

A substitution group replaces one element with another element from the same group. Substitution groups are similar to derived types, except that each element definition includes a substitution group name.

You can configure an output group of ports that receives elements from a specific type in a substitution group. You can create a different output group of ports that receives an element from another type in the substitution group.

# Parsing XML Constructs in SOAP Messages

A SOAP message might contain XML constructs such as choice, list, and union elements.

Web service transformations can parse SOAP messages with these constructs with some limitations.

### **Choice Element**

A choice element restricts a child element to one of the elements in the <choice> declaration.

The following text shows a person element that is an employee or a contractor:

You can map choice elements using the following methods:

- Create output ports for each choice element in an output group. Some elements will have null values in the output row.
- Create an output group for each choice. For the above example, create an employee group and a
  contractor group. The Data Integration Service generates a row based on which element appears in the
  SOAP message.

### List Element

A list is an XML element that can contain multiple simple type values, such as "Monday Tuesday Wednesday".

The Data Integration Service can return a list as a string value. When the SOAP message contains a list, you cannot map items from the list to separate output rows. You can configure an Expression transformation to separate the elements in the list if you need them separated in a mapping.

### **Union Element**

The union element is a simple type that is a union of more than one type.

The following text shows an element Size that is a union of two simple types, size\_no and size\_string:

```
<xs:element name="Size">
    <xs:simpleType>
        <xs:union memberTypes="size_no size_string" />
        </xs:simpleType>
        </xs:element>
```

To map the size to an output port, create one port for the size. Configure the output port as a string. You can configure another transformation in the mapping to convert the data to another type.

# CHAPTER 8

# Generating Web Service SOAP Messages

This chapter includes the following topics:

- Generating Web Service SOAP Messages Overview, 73
- <u>Transformation User Interface, 74</u>
- Port and Hierarchy Level Relationships , 75
- Keys, 76
- Map Ports, 77
- Pivoting Multiple-Occurring Ports , 79
- Map Denormalized Data, 80
- Derived Types and Element Substitution, 81
- Generating XML Constructs in SOAP Messages, 83

# Generating Web Service SOAP Messages Overview

The Data Integration Service generates XML data from groups of input data when it generates a SOAP message. When you create a Web Service Consumer transformation, a web service Output transformation, or a Fault transformation, you configure which input ports to map to the SOAP message hierarchy.

To configure a transformation to generate a SOAP message, create groups of input ports and map each group to a group in the SOAP message hierarchy. A WSDL or schema defines the structure of the SOAP message.

You can configure groups of data in the SOAP message from denormalized input data. You can also pivot multiple-occurring input data to multiple-occurring nodes in the SOAP message.

You can map data to derived types, anyType elements, or substitution groups in a SOAP message. You must choose which types can occur in the SOAP message when you define a transformation. The types that you choose determine the input ports that you need to create.

When you view the SOAP message hierarchy in the Developer tool, the hierarchy contains keys. The keys do not appear in the SOAP message. The Data Integration Service uses keys to define parent-child relationships between groups in the SOAP message. To configure key values, map input data to keys in the SOAP message.

# **Transformation User Interface**

The web services Output transformation, the Fault transformation, and the Web Service Consumer transformation contain a user interface that you use to configure the SOAP message.

To configure a transformation to generate a SOAP message, create input ports in a structure similar to the SOAP message hierarchy. The WSDL or schema determines the structure of the hierarchy. Map each input port to a node in the SOAP message.

The following figure shows a mapping between the input ports and the SOAP message nodes in a web service Output transformation:

							peration output:			
Name	о Туре	Precis	ion Scale			-		Туре	Location	Mir
∃getCustomer[				0 -	\	Þ	C Response			
Name	string	10	0	0 7	1/	Þ	Key_Response			
Address	string	10	0	0 7	11/	Þ	🖃 🐙 getCustomerDetailsResponse	(getCustomerDet		1
					////	Þ	Key_getCustomerDetailsResponse			
						Þ	FKey_Response			
						Þ	😑 📧 getCustomerDetailsResult	tns:Customer	getCustomerDetailsResult	0
						Þ	Key_getCustomerDetailsResult			
						Þ	FKey_getCustomerDetailsResponse			
					<u> </u> _	Þ	🗉 Name	xsd:string	getCustomerDetailsResult.N	. 0
					~	Þ	• • Address	xsd:string	getCustomerDetailsResultA	. 0
						Þ	🖃 📧 Orders	tns:ArrayOfOrder		0
						Þ	-Key_Orders			
						Þ	FKey_getCustomerDetailsResult			
						Þ	🖃 👧 Order	tns:Order		0
						Þ	Key Order			
						Þ	-FKey_Orders			
						Þ	e Item	xsd:string		0
						Þ	. Count	xsd:int		1
							Price	xsd:double		1

### Input Ports Area

Create groups of input ports in the **Input Ports** area. Include input ports for each level in the SOAP message hierarchy that you need to map.

You must create a Response or Request input group and the child groups that receive the data.

When you create input port groups, define a primary key in each parent group. Define a foreign key in each child group. The foreign key relates the group to a parent group.

You do not have to define keys for the Response level or the WSDL root level unless you are passing data at the WSDL root level. For example, the root level might contain HTTP headers.

You might create groups of ports similar to the following groups for customers and orders:

```
Response
Response_Key
Customer_Details_Root
Key_Cust_Det
FK_Response_Key
Customer
Customer_ID
FK_Cust_Det
Name
Address
Orders
Orders_Num
FK_Cust_ID
```

```
Order_Items
Order_Num
Item
Count
Price
```

### **Operation Area**

The **Operation** area shows the elements in the SOAP message hierarchy as defined by the WSDL or schema. The SOAP message does not have to contain all the elements from the WSDL or schema. The message contains the data that you map from the input ports.

Multiple-occurring nodes and complex nodes define hierarchy levels in the SOAP message structure. The Developer tool adds keys to the levels to create parent-child relationships between them. All levels in the hierarchy, except for the leaf levels, have a primary key. Each child level has a foreign key to a parent level. The keys that appear in the SOAP message hierarchy do not appear in a SOAP message instance. The Data Integration Service requires values in the keys to relate levels of the data when it generates the SOAP message.

The **Location** column contains the group name and input port that contains the data for an element in the SOAP message. The **Location** column is empty until you map an input port to the node.

In the preceding figure, the SOAP message contains a single instance of customer details and orders. The Orders group contains a multiple-occurring element called Order. The SOAP message hierarchy has the following levels related by key:

```
Response
GetCustomerDetailsResponse
GetCustomerDetailsResult
Orders
Order
```

The Response level represents the root of the response message. The Data Integration Service requires this level to attach headers to the SOAP message.

The GetCustomerDetailsResponse level is the root of the message.

# Port and Hierarchy Level Relationships

When you map input ports to the SOAP message hierarchy, you maintain a relationship between an input group and a SOAP message hierarchy level. For example, you might have two input groups, Department and Employee.

The Department input group receives the following rows:

Dept_num	Name	Location
101	HR	New York
102	Product	California

The Employee input group receives the following rows:

Dept_num	Employee
101	Alice
101	Bob
102	Carol
102	Dave

Map the department number in the Employee group as a foreign key that establishes the relationship between the Department and the Employee group. The department number occurs in the department hierarchy level, but not the employee level.

The SOAP message contains the following XML structure:

```
<department>
  <dept num>101</dept num>
   <name>HR</name>
  <location>New York</location>
  <emplovee>
      <name>Alice</name>
   </employee>
   <employee>
     <name>Bob</name>
   </employee>
</department>
<department>
  <dept num>102</dept num>
   <name>Product</name>
  <location>California</location>
   <employee>
     <name>Carol</name>
   </employee>
   <employee>
      <name>Dave</name>
   </employee>
```

```
</department>
```

# Keys

A SOAP message hierarchy includes keys. The Data Integration Service requires key values to construct the XML hierarchy in the SOAP message.

You must map input port data to the keys in the SOAP message hierarchy. Map data to the keys in each level that you are providing data. When you have a multiple-occurring node, you need to relate the node to a parent.

The keys appear in the SOAP message without types. Any port that you map to a key must be a string, integer, or bigint datatype. The primary key in the parent group and the foreign key in each child group must have the same datatype, precision, and scale. You can map generated keys to the SOAP message keys.

You can map a port to a node and to a key in the same hierarchy level. For example, you map Employee\_ID to a node in the SOAP message and you map it to a key in the Employee level.

If two group nodes in the hierarchy have a parent-child relationship, complete the following tasks:

- Map a port to the primary key in the parent node group.
- Map a port to the foreign key in the child node group.

You can also map primary keys to input ports to remove rows with a primary key of null or with duplicate primary keys.

You can create a composite key in a SOAP message by mapping multiple ports to the same key. Use composite keys when you need to denormalize data and maintain unique keys for some multiple-occurring combinations of values. You can create composite keys that contain strings, bigint, or integer values.

Note: You can include an Expression transformation in the operation mapping to generate key values.

#### Composite Key Example

Configure a unique division-department key from the following groups of ports:

```
Company
Company_Num
Company_Name
Division
Divison_Num
Division_Name
Department
Division_Num
Dept_Num
Dept_Num
Dept_Name
Location
```

The Dept\_Num is unique within a division, but Dept\_Num is not unique for all divisions in the Company.

You might configure a Department group that contains the division and the department information. Configure the division number and the department number as part of the composite key:

```
Department
Division_Num + Dept_Num (key)
Dept_Name
Location
```

The order that you map the ports determines the key value.

# Map Ports

After you create input ports, map each input port to the SOAP message hierarchy. The location of the port appears next to the node in the **Operation** area.

You can map ports to the following types of nodes:

#### Atomic node

A simple element or an attribute that has no children and is not divisible.

#### Multiple-occurring atomic node

A simple element or an attribute that occurs multiple times at the same location in the hierarchy.

#### **Complex node**

An element that contains other elements.

If the parent node does not have a location, the parent node receives the input group name as the location. When the parent node has a location, each node in the hierarchy level must have an output location from the same location.

You can map an input group name to a parent node in a hierarchy level. The Developer tool updates the location field for the parent node in the hierarchy. The Developer tool does not update the child nodes that belong to the group in the hierarchy. When you map input ports to the child nodes, each input port location must be the same location as the location parent node.

After you map an input group to a hierarchy level, you can change it later. You can click **Clear** or you can delete the lines between the Ports and the Operation area. To delete the lines, drag the pointer of the lines to select them. Click **Delete**.

### Map a Port

When you map a port to a node in the SOAP message, the Developer tool provides different results based on the type of node to which you map the port.

The following table describes the results when you map a single port to different target nodes in the **Operation** area:

Target Node	Results
Atomic node	When you map a single port to a node and the parent node does not have a location, the node receives the location of the port. The parent node location receives the location of the input group for the single port. When you map a single port to a node and the parent node already has a location, you can change the location for the parent node and clear the location for the other child nodes in the same level. The hierarchy level location changes to the group name of the port.
Multiple-occurring atomic node or the primary key of the multiple- occurring atomic node	When you map a single port to the multiple-occurring atomic node, the Developer tool sets the location for the atomic node to the group of the selected port.
Complex node	When you map a single port to a complex node, the Developer tool sets the location of the complex node to the location of the group that contains the port. The Developer tool prompts you for the single occurring atomic node to assign the port to.
	If all single-occurring atomic nodes have a location, you cannot map the complex node.

### Map a Group

When you map an input group to a node in the SOAP message, the Developer tool provides different results based on the type of node that you map the port to.

The following table describes the results when you map a group to a node in the **Operation** area:

Target Node	Results
Atomic node	You cannot map a group to an atomic node.
Multiple-occurring atomic node	You are prompted to choose a port in the input group to update the location for the node and primary key.
Multiple-occurring complex node	The Developer tool sets the location for the complex node to the location of the group.

### Map Multiple Ports

When you map multiple ports to a node in the SOAP message, the Developer tool provides different results based on the type of node you map the ports to. You can map multiple ports at the same time if you map them from the same group.

The following table describes the results for the node when you map multiple ports to nodes:

Target Node	Results
Single atomic node	When you map multiple ports to a single node, you update the location for more than one single atomic node in the <b>Operation</b> area. If the hierarchy does not have enough nodes in the level to update, the Developer tool maps ports just for the available nodes.
Multiple- occurring atomic node	When you map multiple ports to multiple-occurring atomic node, you pivot the ports into multiple occurrences of the node. The Developer tool creates instances of the node based on how many ports you map. A message appears that describes the number of ports that you projected.
Multiple- occurring complex node	When you map multiple ports to a complex node, you must select which single-occurring nodes atomic nodes to update. You pivot the ports into multiple occurrences of the node. The Developer tool creates instances of the node based on how many ports you map.

# **Pivoting Multiple-Occurring Ports**

You can map multiple input ports to a multiple-occurring node in the SOAP message. The Developer tool pivots the input data into multiple nodes in the SOAP message.

To change the number of elements to pivot, choose Override existing pivoting in the Map Options dialog box.

If you remove one of the pivoted port instances from the **Ports** area, the Developer tool removes all instances from the **Operation** area.

#### **Pivoting Example**

An input group might have the following rows:

Num	Name	Location	emp_name1	emp_name2	emp_name3
101	HR	New York	Alice	Tom	Bob
102	Product	California	Carol	TIm	Dave

Each row contains a department number and three employees names.

Employee is a multiple-occurring node in the SOAP message hierarchy. You can map all instances of Employee from the input row to the SOAP message hierarchy. Select all occurrences of Employee. Click **Map**. The **Map Options** dialog box prompts you to choose a node from the list.

The Developer tool changes the Employee node to include the multiple name nodes in the SOAP message hierarchy:

```
Department

num

name

location

Employee (unbounded)

emp_name1

emp_name2

emp_name3
```

The SOAP message returns the following hierarchy:

```
<department>
   <num>101</num>
   <name>HR</name>
   <location>New York</location>
   <employee>
      <emp_name>Alice</name>
   </employee>
   <employee>
      <emp_name>Tom</name>
   </employee>
   <employee>
      <emp name>Bob</name>
   </employee>
</department>
<department>
   <num>102</num>
   <name>Product</name>
   <location>California</location>
   <employee>
      <emp name>Carol</name>
   </employee>
   <employee>
      <emp name>Tim</name>
   </employee>
   <employee>
      <emp name>Dave</name>
   </employee>
  </department>
```

# Map Denormalized Data

You can map denormalized data and pass it to normalized nodes in a SOAP message.

When you map denormalized data, you pass data from one input group to multiple nodes in the SOAP message hierarchy. You can create group relationships in the SOAP message similar to the following types of relationships:

#### Linear Node Relationship

Node A is parent to Node B. Node B is a parent to Node C. Node C is the parent of Node D.

#### **Hierarchical Node Relationship**

Node A is a parent to Node B. Node A is also a parent to Node C. Node B and Node C are not related.

The following table shows input rows that contain denormalized division and department data:

Division	Dept_Num	Dept_Name	Phone	Employee_Num	Employee_Name
01	100	Accounting	3580	2110	Amir
01	100	Accounting	3580	2113	Robert
01	101	Engineering	3582	2114	Stan
01	101	Engineering	3582	2115	Jim
02	102	Facilities	3583	2116	Jose

The input data contains unique employee numbers and names. The division and department data repeat for each employee in the same department and division.

#### Linear Group Relationship

When you configure ports, you can configure a separate group for Division, Department, and Employee. Division is a parent of Department, and Department is the parent of Employee. You can configure groups in the following linear structure:

```
Division

Division_Key

Division_Num

Division Name

Department

Department_Key

Division_FKey

Dept_Num

Dept_Name

Phone

Employee

Department_Fkey

Employee_Num

Employee_Name
```

The SOAP message contains unique instances of Division and Department although Division\_Num and Dept\_Num repeat in the input data. Define the Division\_Num as the primary key in the Division group. Define Dept\_Num as the primary key in the Department group.

#### **Hierarchical Group Relationship**

You can create a group hierarchy that contains the Division parent group and Department and Employee child groups. Department and Employee do not have a primary key-foreign key relationship. Department and Employee are children of Division. You can configure the groups in the following structure:

```
Division
Division_Key
Division_Num
Division_Name
Department
Division_FKey
Dept_Num
Dept_Name
Employee
Division_FKey
Employee_Num
Employee_Name
```

# **Derived Types and Element Substitution**

You can map input ports to derived complex types, anyType elements, and substitution groups in a SOAP message. The SOAP message can include elements for the base type and the derived types.

In a type relationship, the base type is the type from which you derive another type. A derived type inherits elements from the base type. An extended complex type is a derived type that inherits elements from a base type and includes additional elements. A restricted complex type is a derived type that restricts some elements from the base type.

### **Generating Derived Types**

When a WSDL or schema includes derived types, you must choose the types that you want to include in the SOAP message.

For example, the WSDL defines a base type AddressType. The WSDL also contains a USAddressType and a UKAddressType that are the derived AddressTypes.

Each type contains the following elements:

- AddressType: street, city
- USAddressType (extends AddressType): state, zipCode
- UKAddressType (extends AddressType): postalCode, country

When you choose a USAddressType in the Operation area, the Developer tool creates a group for the USAddressType element in the SOAP message. The group includes the street and city from the base address and the state and zipCode for the USAddress. Derived types that extend base types always include the elements from the base type.

If you choose all of the available derived types for the SOAP messsage, the Developer tool creates groups similar to the following in the SOAP hierarchy:

```
Address
Address: Address
Street
City
Address:USAddressType
Street
City
State
ZipCode
Address: UKAddressType
Street
City
PostalCode
Country
```

You need to define input port groups for Address, USAddress, and UKAddress.

### Generating anyType Elements and Attributes

Some schema elements and attributes allow any type of data in a SOAP message.

The anytype element represents a choice of all globally known types. Before you map a port to an anyType element in a SOAP message, choose an available complex type or xs:string. If the WSDL or schema does not contain a complex type, the Developer tool replaces the anyType element type with xs:string.

To choose an element type in the Operation area, click **Choose** in the **Type** column for the anyType element. A list of available complex types and xs:string appears.

The following element and attributes allow any type of data:

#### anyType element

Allows an element to be any datatype in the associated XML file.

#### anySimpleType element

Allows an element to be any simpleType in the associated XML file.

#### ANY content element

Allows an element to be any global element defined in the schema.

#### anyAttribute attribute

Allows an element to be any attribute already defined in the schema.

### **Generating Substitution Groups**

Use substitution groups to replace one element with another in a SOAP message. Substitution groups work similarly to derived types, except that the element definitions include a substitution group name.

For example, you might have a base type Address and the derived types USAddress and UKAddress:

```
xs:element name="Address" type="xs:string"/>
<xs:element name="USAddress" substitutionGroup="Address"/>
<xs:element name="UKAddress" substitutionGroup="Address"/>
```

When you configure the SOAP message hierarchy, you can choose which element to substitute for Address in the SOAP message.

# Generating XML Constructs in SOAP Messages

A WSDL or schema can contain choice, list, or union elements. Web service transformations can generate SOAP messages that contain these elements.

### **Choice Element**

A choice element restricts a child element to one of the elements in the <choice> declaration.

To map ports to a SOAP message that contains choice elements, create one input group that includes all the elements in the choice construct. For example, an item description might be a dimension or a weight:

```
item: description, choice {dimension, weight}
```

When the description is a dimension, the description is a complex type that contains, length, width, and height.

When the description is a weight, the description is a simple string type.

The input data has the following columns and rows:

description	length	width	height	weight
box	20cm	18cm	15cm	NULL
coffee	NULL	NULL	NULL	500g

The SOAP message contains an Item group that contains dimensions or weight descriptions:

```
Item
Description
Dimension
Length
Width
Height
Weight
```

The NULL values in the input data become missing elements in the XML output.

The SOAP message contains the following data:

```
<item>
<desc>box</desc>
<dimension>
```

### List Element

A list is an XML element that can contain multiple simple type values in the same element or attribute. The Data Integration Service can process a list in the input data if the list is represented as consolidated string of data.

If each item in the list is a separate element, such as ClassDates1, ClassDates2, and ClassDates3, the Data Integration Service cannot process the items as a list. You can use an Expression transformation to combine them into a string if you need to return a list in a SOAP message.

The following input rows contain a list element called ClassDates that contains days of the week:

CourseID	Name	ClassDates
Math 1	Beginning Algebra	Mon Wed Fri
History 1	World History	Tue Thu

The Data Integration Service can return a SOAP message with the following XML structure:

```
<class>
    <courseId>Math 1</courseId>
    <name>Beginning Algebra</name>
    <classDates>Mon Wed Fri</classDates>
</class>
    <courseId>History 1</courseId>
    <name>World History</name>
    <classDates>Tue Thu</classDates>
</class>
```

### **Union Element**

The union element is a simple type that is a union of more than one type. When a SOAP message contains a union element, you must map a single input port that contains the data in a string.

For example, the SOAP message contains an element called size. Size is a union of integer and string:

```
<xs:element name="size">
    <xs:simpleType>
        <xs:union memberTypes="size_no size_string" />
        </xs:simpleType>
</xs:element>
```

The input rows contain items with a description and size. An item can have a numeric size, such as 42. Or, an item can have a size that is a string value, such as large, medium, or small.

The following table shows input rows with a numeric size and a string size:

Desc	Size
shoes	42
shirt	large

Create one port for the item size. Map the port as a string. The SOAP message contains the following elements:

```
<item>
        <desc>shoes</desc>
        <size>42</size>
</item>
<item>
        <desc>shirt</desc>
        <size>large</size>
</item>
```

## CHAPTER 9

# Web Service Consumer Transformation

This chapter includes the following topics:

- Web Service Consumer Transformation Overview, 86
- WSDL Selection, 89
- Web Service Consumer Transformation Ports, 89
- Web Service Consumer Transformation Input Mapping, 91
- Web Service Consumer Transformation Output Mapping, 94
- Web Service Consumer Transformation Advanced Properties, 97
- Filter Optimizations, 101
- <u>Creating a Web Service Consumer Transformation, 103</u>
- <u>Web Service Consumer Transformation Example, 105</u>

# Web Service Consumer Transformation Overview

The Web Service Consumer transformation connects to a web service as a web service client to access or transform data. The Web Service Consumer transformation is a multiple-group transformation.

A web service uses open standards, such as SOAP, WSDL, and XML. SOAP is the communications protocol for web services. The web service client request and the web service response are SOAP messages. A WSDL is an XML schema that describes the protocols, formats, and signatures of the web service operations.

Web service operations include requests for information, requests to update data, or requests to perform tasks. For example, the Web Service Consumer transformation sends a SOAP request to run a web service operation called getCustomerOrders. The transformation passes a customer ID in the request. The web service retrieves the customer and order information. The web service returns the information to the transformation in a SOAP response.

The Web Service Consumer transformation connects to a web service using an endpoint URL defined in the WSDL, in a web services connection, or in an endpoint URL input port. You enable security for web services in a web services connection.

### **SOAP Messages**

The Web Service Consumer transformation uses Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP) to exchange information with the web services provider and to request web services. SOAP defines the format for web service request and response messages.

When you transform data with a Web Service Consumer transformation, the transformation generates a SOAP request and connects to the web service. The transformation connects to the web service using an endpoint URL defined in the WSDL object, in a web services connection, or in an endpoint URL input port. The SOAP request contains the information that the web service requires to run the requested operation. The web service operation returns data to the transformation in a SOAP response. The transformation maps data from the SOAP response and returns the data in output ports.

The Web Service Consumer transformation encodes the SOAP message headers in ISO-8859-1.

The transformation can process SOAP messages with document/literal encoding. The document/literal style requires an XML schema to describe the SOAP message. SOAP messages are formed from the XML. When a SOAP message contains multiple-occurring elements, the groups of elements form levels in the XML hierarchy. The groups are related when one level is nested within another.

A SOAP request message can contain hierarchical data. For example, the Web Service Consumer transformation sends a request to add customer orders to a sales database. The transformation passes two groups of data in a SOAP request message. One group contains a customer ID and name, and the other group contains order information. The order information occurs multiple times.

A SOAP response message can contain hierarchical data. For example, the Web Service Consumer transformation generates a SOAP request for customer orders. The web service returns an order header and multiple-occurring order detail elements in the SOAP response.

### **WSDL Files**

A WSDL file contains a description of the data to be passed to the web service so that the sender and the receiver understand the data to exchange. You must import a WSDL file to the repository before you can create a Web Service Consumer transformation.

The WSDL describes the operations to perform on the data and a binding to a protocol or transport, so that the web service consumer can send the request message in the correct format. The WSDL describes the network address to connect to the web service.

The WSDL includes information about how to encode SOAP request and response messages. SOAP encoding determines the format of the SOAP message body. It describes the format for request and response messages that the web service uses to communicate to the web service consumer. Web service developers can use a variety of toolkits to create web services. Toolkits support different ways of encoding SOAP messages.

The Web Service Consumer transformation supports the document/literal SOAP encoding style. You can use WSDL 1.1 with the Web Service Consumer transformation. You cannot use WSDL attachments such as MIME, DIME, and MTOM messages.

### Operations

A web service contains an operation for each action supported by the web service.

For example, a web service can have an operation named getcustomerid that receives a customer name and responds with the customer details. The operation input includes an element for the customer name. The operation output includes elements for customer details based on the customer name.

When you configure a Web Service Consumer transformation, you define how the transformation maps data to the operation input and how the transformation maps data from the operation output. You configure the following information in the transformation:

#### Input mapping

Define how to map the transformation input ports to the web service operation input nodes. The operation input defines the elements in the SOAP request for the operation.

#### Output mapping

Define how to map the web service operation output nodes to the transformation output ports. The operation output defines the elements in a SOAP response for the operation.

### Web Service Security

You enable security for web services in a web services connection. You can configure the following types of security:

#### Web Service Security

The Data Integration Service can include a web service security header when it sends a SOAP request to the web service provider. The web service security header contains authentication information so the web service provider can authenticate the Data Integration Service.

The Web Service Consumer transformation supplies the user name token. The Data Integration Service creates a separate security SOAP header in the SOAP request and passes the request to the web service provider.

You can use the following types of web service security in a web services connection:

- PasswordText. The Data Integration Service does not change the password in the WS-Security SOAP header.
- PasswordDigest. The Data Integration Service combines the password with a nonce and a time stamp. The Data Integration Service applies a SHA hash on the password, encodes it in base64 encoding, and uses the encoded password in the SOAP header.

#### Transport layer security

Security implemented on top of the transport layer (TCP layer) of TCP/IP using Secure Sockets Layer (SSL). Web services use Hypertext Transfer Protocol over SSL (HTTPS) as a web address for secure message transport. Web Service Consumer transformations can use TLS 1.2, TLS 1.1, or TLS 1.0. You can use the following authentication with transport layer security: HTTP authentication, proxy server authentication, and SSL certificates.

#### SSL authentication

You can use SSL authentication when you connect through the HTTPS protocol.

You can use the following types of SSL authentication:

- One-way SSL authentication
- Two-way SSL authentication

#### **HTTP** authentication

You can use HTTP authentication when you connect through the HTTP protocol.

You can use the following HTTP authentication methods:

- Basic authentication
- Digest authentication

• NT LAN Manager (NTLM) authentication

# **WSDL Selection**

Before you create a Web Service Consumer transformation, you must import a WSDL file into the model repository. You can only import WSDL files that are defined with a SOAP binding style of document/literal.

The WSDL defines the operation signature of the web service you want to run. When you import a WSDL, the Developer tool creates a physical data object that you can reuse for other transformations.

A WSDL can define multiple operations. When you create a Web Service Consumer transformation, select which operation you want to run. You can view the operation input and the operation output hierarchies in the Web Service Consumer transformation. The hierarchies define the structure of the SOAP request message and the SOAP response message.

You can also import a WSDL with one-way input operation. You must create dummy output ports when you import a WSDL with one-way input operation.

# Web Service Consumer Transformation Ports

When you view the transformation ports, show the ports if you do not need to view the operation hierarchy. When you show the ports, you can define groups, define ports, and map nodes from the operation output to the output ports.

The following figure shows the ports for a non-reusable Web Service Consumer transformation:

🔲 Propertie	es × Data	Viewer Tag	s Progress				2 -		
	eneral Show: O Ports O Input mapping O Output Mapping Map first level hierarchy: Input Output								
Ports	Ports: 1 - 🕫 🖻 💼 🖄								
Advanced	Name	(	Туре	Precision	Scale	Location	Default Value		
	- Con	versionRat	eResponse			(Response)/tns:Conversion			
	ConversionRateR double			15	0	(Response)/tns:Conversi 3	Ĵ		
	Passthrough								
	RequestInput								
	From	FromCurrency string		10	0				
	ToCur	rency	string	10	0				
	CUST	OMER_NO	string	4	0				
	FIRST	NAME	string	30	0				
	LAST	NAME	string	30	0				
	ADDR	ESS	string	94	0				
	Syste	mDateTime	date/time	29	9				
	•								

A Web Service Consumer transformation can have multiple input groups and multiple output groups. When you create ports, create groups and add the ports to the groups. Define the ports in a group hierarchy based on the structure of the operation input or operation output hierarchy. Add a key to relate a child group to a parent group. All groups except the lowest group in the hierarchy must have primary keys. All groups in the hierarchy except the root group must have foreign keys.

The transformation has a root input group named RequestInput. You must add a primary key to the root input group. The key must be string, bigint, or integer.

You can add additional pass-through ports to the root input group. Pass-through ports pass data through the transformation without modifying the data. The pass-through port can occur one time in the input data. You can add the pass-through port to any output group. Associate the output port to the input port. The input value that you pass through a SOAP request repeats in the output rows from the SOAP response.

You can also add HTTP headers, cookie ports, a dynamic URL port, and ports for web service security authentication to the root input group. Data in the root group occurs one time.

To map an operation output node to an output port, click the field in the **Location** column and expand the hierarchy in the **Select Location** dialog box. Then, choose a node from the hierarchy.

### **HTTP Header Input Ports**

A web service might require additional HTTP headers. You can create input ports in the root input group to pass the additional header information to the web service provider.

To add an HTTP header and an HTTP port, select the root input group and click the arrow next to the **New** button. Then, click **HTTP Header**. Enter a header name and port name.

You can create multiple HTTP headers.

### **Other Input Ports**

You can add predefined input ports to the Web Service Consumer transformation.

You can add the following predefined input ports:

#### **Cookie port**

You can configure the Web Service Consumer transformation to use cookie authentication. The remote web service server tracks the web service consumer users based on the cookies. You can increase performance when a mapping calls a web service multiple times.

When you project the cookie port to a web service request message, the web service provider returns a cookie value in the response message. You can pass the cookie value to another transformation downstream in the mapping or you can save the cookie value in a file. When you save the cookie value in a file, you can configure the cookie as input to the Web Service Consumer transformation.

You can project the cookie output port to any of the Web Service Consumer transformation output groups.

#### **Endpoint URL port**

The Web Service Consumer transformation connects to a web service using an endpoint URL. You can define the endpoint URL in the WSDL file, in a web services connection, or in an endpoint URL input port. When the transformation receives the URL dynamically in a port, the Data Integration Service overrides the URL defined in the WSDL file or in the web services connection.

The Web Service Consumer transformation can have one URL port value for each web service request. Add an Endpoint URL port to the root input group.

#### **WS-Security ports**

You enable web service security in a web services connection. When you enable web service security, you must define the user name and password in a web services connection or in WS-Security input ports.

When you add WS-Security ports, you pass the user name and the password through input ports in the transformation. When the transformation receives the user name and password dynamically in ports, the Data Integration Service overrides the values defined in the web services connection.

**Note**: A web services connection has one user name and password for HTTP and WS-Security authentication.

To add predefined input ports, click the root input group in the **Ports** area. Click the arrow next to the **New** button and then click **Other Ports**. Choose the ports to add.

# Web Service Consumer Transformation Input Mapping

When you view the transformation ports, show the input mapping to view the operation input hierarchy. When you show the input mapping, you can define input groups, define input ports, and map input ports to operation input nodes.

The input mapping includes the following areas:

#### Ports

Create the transformation input groups and input ports in the Ports area.

#### **Operation Input**

The **Operation Input** area shows the nodes in the SOAP request message that the Web Service Consumer transformation sends to the web service. The WSDL data object that you use to create the transformation defines the operation input hierarchy.

The following figure shows the input mapping for a non-reusable Web Service Consumer transformation:

		ow: O Ports 🗿				oin				Map first l	evel hierarchy: 🔲 Inp	ut 🗌	Outpu	
Ports	Ports: 📲 🎦 🕶 🕆 🖻 💼 🏦 🐨							Operation input: $\xrightarrow{\rightarrow i}$					þ 🖻 🐔	
\dvanced	Na	ame c	Туре	Precision	Scale			N	ame o	Туре	Location	Min	Max	
		RequestInput				0	-	Þ 🖃	Request		RequestInput			
		FromCurrency	string	10	0	0	1	Þ	Key_Request					
		<ul> <li>ToCurrency</li> </ul>	string	10	0	0		Þ	🗐 🐙 Conversio	(Conversion		1	1	
		CUSTOMER	string	4	0	0		Þ	Key_Conver.					
		FIRSTNAME	string	30	0	0		Þ	FKey_Requ					
		LASTNAME	string	30	0	0	(-)	Þ	🐙 FromCur.	tns:Currency	RequestInputFrom	1	1	
		ADDRESS	string	94	0	0	$\sim$	Þ	🐙 ToCurre	tns:Currency	RequestInput.ToCur	1	1	
		SystemDateT	date/time	29	9	0								
	4	1			Þ									

After you create input ports, map the input ports from the **Ports** area to the nodes in the **Operation Input** area. When you map an input port to a node in the operation input, the location of the port appears in the **Location** column in the **Operation Input** area.

The Developer tool maps nodes in the first level of the operation input to input ports when you choose to map the first level of the input hierarchy. The Developer tool also creates the ports to perform the mapping. If the first level of the hierarchy contains a multi-occurring parent node with one or more multi-occurring child nodes, the Developer tool does not map the first level of the hierarchy. You can map XML data from one string or text input port to the entire SOAP request message. When you map XML data to the entire SOAP request, you cannot map ports to nodes in the operation input.

You can choose to view the lines that connect the input ports to the nodes in the operation input.

### Rules and Guidelines to Map Input Ports to Nodes

Review the following rules when you map input ports to nodes in the operation input hierarchy:

- You can map an input port to one node in the hierarchy. You can map the same port to any number of keys in the hierarchy.
- The input port and the node must have compatible data types.
- You can map ports from one input group to multiple hierarchy levels in the operation input.
- You must map input ports to the keys in the operation input. Any port that you map to a key must be a
  string, integer, or bigint datatype. Map data to the keys in all levels in the operation input above the
  hierarchy level that you are including in the SOAP message. Include the foreign keys for all levels above
  and including the level you are mapping.

**Note:** You do not have to map input ports to keys if you are mapping only the lowest level of the operation input hierarchy.

You can map multiple string, bigint, or integer input ports to a key in the Operation Input area to create a composite key. When you click the Location field for a composite key, you can reorder the input ports or remove one of the ports.

### **Customize View Options**

You can change the operation input hierarchy to show keys in the **Operation Input** area. You can also show grouping constructs that define how to order nodes.

Click the **Customize View** button ( 🛱) in the **Operation Input** area. Enable any of the following options:

#### Sequence, Choice, and All

Show a line that indicates whether an element definition is sequence, choice, or all.

Nodes in an all group must all be included in the SOAP message.

Nodes in a sequence group must be in the order specified in the WSDL.

At least one node in a choice group must appear in the SOAP message.

#### Keys

View the keys in the **Operation Input** area. The **Operation Input** area includes keys for each group. You can add a key to an input port in the **Ports** area.

### Mapping Input Ports to the Operation Input

When you show the transformation input mapping, you can define input groups, define input ports, and map input ports to operation input nodes.

- 1. Open a Web Service Consumer transformation.
- 2. To show the transformation input mapping, use one of the following methods:
  - For a reusable transformation, click the **Overview** view. Choose to show the input mapping.
  - For a non-reusable transformation, click the **Ports** tab in the **Properties** view. Choose to show the input mapping.

- 3. Define a primary key for the root input group.
- 4. To add an input group or port to the **Ports** area, use one of the following methods:

Option	Description
Drag a node	Drag a group node or a child node in the <b>Operation Input</b> area to an empty column in the <b>Ports</b> area. If the node is a group node, the Developer tool adds a group without ports.
Manually add a group or port	To add a group, click the arrow next to the <b>New</b> button and then click <b>Group</b> . To add a port, click the arrow next to the <b>New</b> button and then click <b>Field</b> .
Drag a port from another transformation	In the editor, drag a port from another transformation to the Web Service Consumer transformation.
Copy a port	Select ports from another transformation and copy them to the <b>Ports</b> area. To copy ports, you can use keyboard shortcuts or you can use the copy and paste buttons in the Developer tool.
Select Map first level of hierarchy	Select <b>Map first level of hierarchy</b> . The Developer tool maps nodes in the first level of the operation input to input ports and groups. The Developer tool also creates the input ports and groups to perform the mapping.

- 5. If you manually create a port or you copy a port from another transformation, click the **Location** column in the **Operation Input** area and choose a port from the list.
- 6. To map input ports as a composite key, use one of the following methods:

Option	Description
Drag input ports	Select two or more input ports and drag them to a key in the operation input hierarchy.
Select input ports from the <b>Select Location</b> dialog box	Click the <b>Location</b> column of a key in the operation input hierarchy and then select the input ports.

7. To clear the locations of nodes, use one of the following methods:

Option	Description
Click Clear	Select one or more nodes in the <b>Operation Input</b> area and click <b>Clear</b> .
Delete the lines that connect ports to nodes	Select one or more lines that connect the input ports to the nodes in the operation input and press <b>Delete</b> .

- 8. If the associated WSDL data object includes anyType elements, any elements, anyAttribute attributes, derived type elements, or substitution groups, choose objects in the **Operation Input** area. In the **Type** column for a node, click **Choose** and then choose one or more types, elements, or attributes from the list.
- 9. To map XML data from a string or text input port to the complete SOAP request, right-click the port and select **Map as XML**.

# Web Service Consumer Transformation Output Mapping

When you view the transformation ports, show the output mapping to view the operation output hierarchy. When you show the output mapping, you can define output groups, define output ports, and map operation output nodes to output ports.

The output mapping includes the following areas:

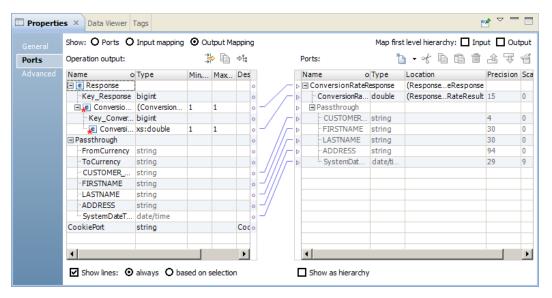
#### **Operation Output**

The **Operation Output** area shows the nodes in the SOAP response message that the web service returns to the Web Service Consumer transformation. The WSDL data object that you use to create the transformation defines the operation output hierarchy.

#### Ports

Create the transformation output groups and ports in the Ports area.

The following figure shows the output mapping for a non-reusable Web Service Consumer transformation:



After you create output ports, map the nodes from the **Operation Output** area to the ports in the **Ports** area. When you map a node from the operation output to an output port, the location of the node appears in the **Location** column in the **Ports** area.

The Developer tool maps nodes in the first level of the operation output to output ports when you choose to map the first level of the output hierarchy. The Developer tool also creates the ports to perform the mapping. If the first level of the hierarchy contains a multi-occurring parent node with one or more multi-occurring child nodes, the Developer tool does not map the first level of the hierarchy.

You can choose to display the output ports in a hierarchy. Each child group appears under the parent group. You can also choose to view the lines that connect the nodes in the operation output to the output ports.

If the associated WSDL data object is deleted from the repository, the Developer tool retains the location of the operation nodes in the output mapping. When you show the output mapping, the **Ports** area still displays the location of the operation nodes in the **Location** column for the output ports. If you associate another WSDL with the transformation, the Developer tool checks whether each location is valid. The Developer tool clears the location of operation nodes in the **Ports** area of the output mapping if the location is no longer valid.

### Rules and Guidelines to Map Nodes to Output Ports

Review the following rules when you map nodes in the operation output hierarchy to output ports:

- The operation output node and the output port must have compatible datatypes.
- You cannot map a node to more than one output port in a group.
- Each output port must have a valid location, unless the port is a pass-through port.
- If you drag a multiple-occurring child node to an empty output port, you must relate the group to other output groups. When you select a group, the Developer tool creates keys to relate the groups.
- When you drag a multiple-occurring element into a group that contains the parent element, you can configure the number of child element occurrences to include. Or, you can replace the parent group with the multiple-occurring child group in the transformation output.

### Mapping the SOAP Message as XML

You can map the complete SOAP message as XML instead of returning the data to separate output ports.

When you map the SOAP message as XML, the Data Integration Service returns the complete SOAP message in one port. Do not create output ports.

To map the complete message, right-click the root group in the Operation Output area. Select Map as XML.

The Developer tool creates a string output port. The precision is 65535 bytes.

### **Customize View Options**

You can change the operation output hierarchy to show the cookie ports, pass-through ports, and keys in the **Operation Output** area. You can also show grouping constructs that define how to order nodes.

Click the **Customize View** button ( $\overrightarrow{\Rightarrow}$ ) in the **Operation Output** area. Enable any of the following options:

#### Sequence, Choice, and All

Show a line that indicates whether an element definition is sequence, choice, or all.

Nodes in an all group must all be included in the SOAP message.

Nodes in a sequence group must be in the order specified in the WSDL.

At least one node in a choice group must appear in the SOAP message.

#### Keys

View the keys in the **Operation Output** area. The **Operation Output** area includes keys for each group. You can add a key to an output port in the **Ports** area.

#### Pass-through Ports

The **Operation Output** area shows the pass-through ports. Pass-through ports are ports that pass data through the transformation without changing the data. You can project pass-through ports from the operation output to any of the Web Service Consumer transformation output groups. A pass-through port receives data one time, so the port is at the root level in the SOAP messages.

#### **Cookie Ports**

Shows the cookie port. When you configure cookie authentication, the remote web service server tracks the web service consumer users based on the cookies. When you project a web service cookie in the request message, the web service returns a cookie in the response message. You can project the cookie from the operation output to any of the Web Service Consumer transformation output groups.

### Mapping the Operation Output to Output Ports

When you show the transformation output mapping, you can define output groups, define output ports, and map operation output nodes to output ports.

- 1. Open a Web Service Consumer transformation.
- 2. To show the transformation output mapping, use one of the following methods:
  - For a reusable transformation, click the **Overview** view. Choose to show the output mapping.
  - For a non-reusable transformation, click the **Ports** tab in the **Properties** view. Choose to show the output mapping.
- 3. To add an output group or port to the **Ports** area, use one of the following methods:

Option	Description				
Drag a node	Drag a group node or a child node in the <b>Operation Output</b> area to an empty column in the <b>Ports</b> area. If the node is a group node, the Developer tool adds a group without ports.				
Manually add a group or port	To add a group, click the arrow next to the <b>New</b> button and then click <b>Group</b> . To add a port, click the arrow next to the <b>New</b> button and then click <b>Field</b> .				
Drag a port from another transformation	In the editor, drag a port from another transformation to the Web Service Consumer transformation.				
Copy a port	Select ports from another transformation and copy them to the <b>Ports</b> area. To copy ports, you can use keyboard shortcuts or you can use the copy and paste buttons in the Developer tool.				
Select Map first level of hierarchy	Select <b>Map first level of hierarchy</b> . The Developer tool maps nodes in the first level of the operation output to output ports and groups. The Developer tool also creates the output ports and groups to perform the mapping.				

- 4. If you manually create a port or you copy a port from another transformation, click the **Location** column in the **Ports** area and choose a node from the list.
- 5. To clear the locations of ports, use one of the following methods:

Option	Description
Click Clear	Select one or more ports in the <b>Ports</b> area and click <b>Clear</b> .
Delete the lines that connect nodes to ports	Select one or more lines that connect the nodes in the operation output to the output ports and press <b>Delete</b> .

- 6. If the associated WSDL data object includes anyType elements, any elements, anyAttribute attributes, derived type elements, or substitution groups, choose objects in the **Operation Output** area. In the **Type** column for a node, click **Choose** and then choose one or more types, elements, or attributes from the list.
- 7. To map the complete SOAP response message as XML, right-click the root group in the **Operation Output** area and select **Map as XML**.

# Web Service Consumer Transformation Advanced Properties

The Web Service Consumer transformation advanced properties include the tracing level, generic fault ports, web services connection, and concurrent web service request messages.

You can define the following advanced properties for the Web Service Consumer transformation on the Advanced tab:

#### **Tracing Level**

Amount of detail that appears in the log for this transformation. You can choose terse, normal, verbose initialization, or verbose data. Default is normal.

#### **SOAP** Action

Overrides the SOAP action value defined in the WSDL with a constant value for the Web Service Consumer transformation.

#### **Enable Generic SOAP Fault Handling**

Returns fault messages that are not defined in the WSDL. Creates output ports in a GenericFault output group to handle fault codes and messages.

Fault Output Port for SOAP 1.1	Fault Output Port for SOAP 1.2	Description
Fault Code	Code*	Returns a fault identification code.
Fault String	Reason*	Returns an explanation of the error in a fault message.
Fault Detail	Detail	Returns custom information that the web service provider passes to the Web Service Consumer transformation in a generic fault message.
Fault Actor	Role	Returns information about the object that caused the fault to happen.
-	Node	Returns the URI of the SOAP node that generated the fault.
* The Code and Reason ou	utput ports are hierarchical.	

Note: You can expand the Code fault output port to extract the SubCode fault output port upto one level.

#### Enable HTTP Error Handling

Returns any HTTP error from the web service. Creates an HTTP error output port in the GenericFault output group.

#### **Treat Fault as Error**

Adds fault messages to the mapping log. When a fault occurs, the Data Integration Service increments the error count for the mapping. Disable this property to allow early selection and push-into optimization. Default is enabled.

#### Connection

Identifies the web services connection object to connect to the web service. Create the web services connection in the Developer tool. Edit the web services connection in the Developer tool or the Administrator tool. When you configure a web services connection, configure the endpoint URL, the type of security that the web service requires, and a connection timeout period.

The Web Service Consumer transformation connects to a web service using an endpoint URL. You can define the endpoint URL in the WSDL file, in a web services connection, or in an endpoint URL input port.

Use the following guidelines to determine when to configure a web services connection:

- Configure a connection if you want to use an endpoint URL that differs from the URL in the WSDL file and if you are not using an endpoint URL input port.
- Configure a connection if the web service you connect to requires web service security, HTTP authentication, or SSL certificates.
- Configure a connection if you want to change the default connection timeout period.

**Note:** You can associate a WSDL data object in the repository with a web services connection. The associated connection becomes the default connection for each Web Service Consumer transformation that you create from that WSDL.

#### **Enable Compression**

Enables coding of SOAP requests with the GZIP compression method and enables decoding of SOAP responses with GZIP or deflate.

#### **XML Schema Validation**

Validates the SOAP response message at run time. Select Error on Invalid XML or No Validation.

#### Sorted Input

Enables the Data Integration Service to generate output without processing all of the input data. Enable sorted input when the input data is sorted by the keys in the operation input hierarchy.

#### **Push-into Optimization**

Enables push-into optimization. Click the **Open** button in the **Push-Into Optimization** property to select filter ports that receive filter values. For each filter port, choose the output port that contains the filtered column in the web service response.

#### **Has Side Effects**

Checkbox that indicates that the web service performs any function besides returning rows. The Web Service Consumer transformation has a side effect if the web service, in addition to returning a rows, modifies an object or interacts with other objects or functions. The web service might modify a database, add to a total, raise an exception, write an email, or call other web services with side effects. Disable the **Has Side Effects** property in order to allow push-into optimization or early selection optimization. Default is enabled.

#### **Enable Concurrency**

Enables the Web Service Consumer transformation to create multiple concurrent connections to a web service so that it can send multiple web service requests in parallel. When you enable the Web Service Consumer transformation to create multiple concurrent connections to the web service, you can set the total memory consumption limit and the number of concurrent connection limits.

The following table describes the options:

Options	Description
Enable concurrency	Creates multiple concurrent connections to a web service.
Concurrency Connection Limit	The number of concurrent web service connections. Default is 20.
Total Concurrency Memory Limit (in MB)	The total memory allocation limit for all the concurrent connections. Default is 100 MB.

### Web Service Error Handling

You can configure the Web Service Consumer transformation to pass SOAP faults and HTTP errors downstream in a mapping. You can increment the error count when a fault occurs. Configure web service error handling in the transformation advanced properties.

A web service returns either a response message or it returns a fault. A fault is an error. The web service can generate different faults based on the errors that occur.

The Web Service Consumer transformation can return the following types of faults:

#### **SOAP faults**

SOAP errors that the WSDL defines. Configure output error ports that return the faults in the web service response message. For a SOAP 1.1 binding, the Data Integration Service returns the fault message, fault code, fault string, and fault actor elements for the fault. For a SOAP 1.2 binding, the Data Integration Service returns the fault message, code, reason, node, and role elements for the fault.

#### Generic SOAP faults

The web service generates generic SOAP faults at run time. The fault elements are different for a SOAP 1.1 binding and a SOAP 1.2 binding. The WSDL does not define generic SOAP faults. Generic SOAP faults include authentication failures and SOAP request errors.

#### **HTTP errors**

The Developer tool adds the HTTP fault output port when you enable HTTP error handling in the transformation. The Data Integration Service returns HTTP errors from the web service in a single string port. An HTTP error includes an error code and a message.

If the SOAP response from the web service has XML data that is not valid, the Web Service Consumer transformation returns an error.

You can configure whether to treat SOAP faults as errors. When you enable Treat Fault as Error and a SOAP fault occurs, the Data Integration Service increments the error count for the mapping. The fault appears in the message log.

### Message Compression

When you enable SOAP message compression, the Web Service Consumer transformation compresses web service request messages and receives compressed web service response messages.

The Web Service Consumer transformation encodes the SOAP request with GZip compression. The transformation accepts a response message encoded with the GZip or the deflate compression.

When the Data Integration Service receives the response from the web service, it checks the Content-Encoding HTTP header in the SOAP message and it decodes the message.

The default is no compression encoding. The web service does not compress the SOAP response.

The following table shows the headers in the request and response messages when compression is on or off:

Compression	Header
On	Content-Encoding header: GZip Accept-Encoding header: GZip, deflate
Off	Empty Content-Encoding header Empty Accept-Encoding header

Sometimes a web service encodes a response message with a default compression. The Web Service Consumer transformation decodes the message if it is GZip or deflate encoded. The Web Service Consumer transformation logs a message to the mapping log if the web service encodes the response message unexpectedly.

Enable compression in the transformation advanced properties.

### Concurrency

You can enable the Web Service Consumer transformation to create multiple concurrent connections to a web service so that it can send multiple web service requests in parallel.

For example, while querying bank information, you can configure the Web Service Consumer transformation for concurrency so that multiple rows are sent in parallel. If there are 20 input rows, you can send 20 requests concurrently for faster processing.

When you enable concurrency in the Web Service Consumer transformation, you can configure the total memory consumption limit.

When you enable concurrency in the Web Service Consumer transformation, you can configure the number of concurrent web service connections.

### **Rules and Guidelines for Concurrency**

Use the following rules and guidelines while using concurrency:

- Concurrency supports sorted input rows as multiple concurrent connections to a web service. Ordered output rows are not supported.
- Use concurrency if the data set is more than 100 rows.
- It is advisable not to increase the number of concurrent web service connections. The number of concurrent web service connections is linked to the number of sockets used by the operating system. Increasing the number of sockets is expensive.
- Use systems that have multi-core processors with a minimum of 100 MB of RAM for optimal performance while using the concurrency feature.
- Concurrency memory limit represents the memory consumed by concurrent work flows while invoking web services.
- When you enable concurrency in the Web Service Consumer transformation, you can configure the memory consumption limit. Ensure that the memory consumption is not more than the physical RAM on the server.

### **Best Practices for Concurrency**

For optimal performance while using concurrency, adhere to the following best practices:

- Avoid changing the default values of the total concurrency memory limit and concurrency connection limit.
- Avoid using concurrency for data sets of less than 100 rows.
- Avoid pass-through ports in the mapping while using concurrency.

# **Filter Optimizations**

Filter optimization increases performance by reducing the number of rows that pass through the mapping. The Data Integration Service can apply the early selection optimization or push-into optimization.

When the Data Integration Service applies a filter optimization method, it moves a filter as close to the source as possible in a mapping. If the Data Integration Service cannot move a filter before a transformation in a mapping, it might be able to push the filter logic into a transformation.

### Enabling Early Selection Optimization with the Web Service Consumer Transformation

Enable early selection optimization for the Web Service Consumer transformation if the transformation does not have side effects and it does not treat faults as errors.

- 1. Open the Web Service Consumer transformation Advanced Properties view.
- 2. Clear Treat Fault as Error.
- 3. Clear Has Side Effects.

# Push-Into Optimization with the Web Service Consumer Transformation

You can configure push-into optimization with the Web Service Consumer transformation when the transformation is in a virtual table in an SQL data service. You can configure push-into optimization with the Web Service Consumer transformation when the transformation is in a mapping.

The mapping calls the web service to retrieve a set of data or a subset of the data based on the statements in the end-user SQL query. The end-user SQL query contains an optional filter condition.

With push-into optimization, the Web Service Consumer transformation receives the filter value in a filter port. The filter port is an unconnected input port that you identify as a filter port when you configure pushinto optimization. The filter port has a default value that ensures that the web service returns all rows if the end-user query contains no filter. The filter port is not a pass-through port.

Note: The filter field must be part of the root group in the web service request.

When you configure a filter port, you identify an output port in the Web Service Consumer transformation that receives the column data from the web service response. For example, if the filter port is an input port named EmployeeID, the output port from the response might be a port named EmployeeNum. The Developer tool needs to associate the input filter port and an output port in order to push the filter logic from the virtual table read to the web service consumer request. The input ports for a web service request are usually different than the output ports from the web service response.

When you configure a filter port, you identify an output port in the Web Service Consumer transformation that receives the column data from the web service response. For example, if the filter port is an input port named EmployeeID, the output port from the response might be a port named EmployeeNum. The Developer tool needs to associate the input filter port and an output port in order to push the filter logic from the table read to the web service consumer request. The input ports for a web service request are usually different than the output ports from the web service response.

The filter field cannot be a pass-through port. When you configure a filter port, the default value of the port changes to the value of the filter condition, so the pass-though output port value changes. A filter based on the output pass-through port returns unexpected results.

You can push multiple filter expressions to the Web Service Consumer transformation. Each filter condition must be the following format:

<Field> = <Constant>

The filter conditions must be joined by AND. You cannot join the conditions with an OR.

#### Push-Into Optimization with Web Service Consumer Transformation Example

An SQL data service returns orders for all customers or it returns orders for a specific customer based on the SQL query it receives from the user.

The data service contains a logical data object with the following components:

#### **Customer table**

An Oracle database table that contains customer information.

#### Web Service Consumer transformation

A transformation that calls a web service to retrieve the latest orders for customers. The Web Service Consumer transformation has input ports for customerID and orderNum. The transformation has passthrough ports that contain customer data that it receives from the Customer table. The orderNum port is the filter port and is not connected. orderNum has the default value "\*". When the web service receives this value in the web service request, it returns all orders.

#### Orders virtual table

A virtual table that receives the customer and order data from the web service. The end-user queries this table. Orders contains a customer column, orderID column, and customer and order data.

The end-user passes the following SQL query to the SQL data service:

SELECT \* from OrdersID where customer = 23 and orderID = 56

The Data Integration Service splits the query to optimize the mapping. The Data Integration Service uses early selection optimization and moves the filter logic, customer = 23, to the Customer table read. The Data Integration Service uses push-into optimization and pushes the filter logic, orderID = 56, into the Web Service Consumer transformation filter port. The Web Service Consumer transformation retrieves ordersID 56 for customer 23.

### Enabling Push-Into Optimization with the Web Service Consumer Transformation

Enable push-into optimization for the Web Service Consumer transformation if the transformation does not have side effects and it does not treat faults as errors.

- 1. Open the Web Service Consumer transformation Advanced Properties view.
- 2. Clear Treat Fault as Error.

- 3. Clear Has Side Effects.
- 4. Click the Open button in the Push-Into Optimization property.
- 5. Choose the filter port name in the Optimized Input dialog box. You can choose multiple filter ports.
- 6. Click the Output column.
- 7. For each filter port, choose the output port that contains the filtered column in the web service response.
- 8. Enter a default value for each filter port.

Note: You cannot configure a default value for a Web Service Consumer port unless it is a filter port.

# Creating a Web Service Consumer Transformation

You can create a reusable or non-reusable Web Service Consumer transformation. Reusable transformations can exist in multiple mappings. Non-reusable transformations exist within a single mapping.

You can create Web Service Consumer transformations for a SOAP 1.1 binding and a SOAP 1.2 binding from a single WSDL object.

1. To create a transformation, use one of the following methods:

Option	Description
Reusable	Select a project or folder in the <b>Object Explorer</b> view. Click <b>File &gt; New &gt; Transformation</b> . Select the Web Service Consumer transformation and click <b>Next</b> .
Non-reusable	In a mapping or mapplet, drag a Web Service Consumer transformation from the Transformation pallette to the editor.

#### The New Web Service Consumer Transformation dialog box appears.

2. Browse and select a WSDL data object to define the web service request and response messages.

If the WSDL is not in the repository, you can import the WSDL from the New Web Service Consumer Transformation dialog box.

3. Browse and select an operation from the WSDL.

You can choose an operation that has a SOAP 1.1 binding or SOAP 1.2 binding.

4. Click Next.

The **Map Ports to the Operation Input** screen appears. The **Ports** area shows the transformation input groups and input ports. The **Operation Input** area shows the request message hierarchy.

📴 New W	🛛 New Web Service Consumer Transformation											l ×
Web Service Consumer Map ports to the Operation input												
Map fir	Map first level of hierarchy from operation input											
Ports:	⇒ta *	<b>b</b> • 🛃 🗈	ti ti i	ŵ T				Operation input:			<b>*</b>	1
Name		о Туре	Precision	Scale				Name o	Туре	Location	Min	Max
RequestInput			0		- >	🖃 💽 Request		RequestInput				
From	Currency	string	10	0	0		Þ	Key_Request				
ToCur	rrency	string	10	0	0		Þ	E 🖉 Conversio	(Conve		1	1
<u> </u>												
Show	lines: 🖲	🛾 always 🔿 ba	sed on sele	ction				•				
								1				
								< Back Next	t >	Finish	Cancel	

- 5. Define the input groups and input ports and map the input ports to operation input nodes.
- 6. Click Next.

The **Map Ports from the Operation Output** screen appears. The **Operation Output** area shows the response message hierarchy. The **Ports** area shows the transformation output groups and output ports.

💀 New Web Service Consumer Transformation			
Web Service Consumer         Image: Map ports from the Operation output         Image			
Map first level of hierarchy from operation output			
Operation output:	<b>*</b>	Ports:	1.466223
Name o Type Response Key_Response Key_Conversio Key_Conversio Conversio Conversio Show lines: always C ba		Name o Type D ConversionRateRespon D ConversionRa dout	se (ResponseeResponse
?		< Back	iext > Finish Cancel

- 7. Define the output groups and output ports, and map the operation output nodes to the output ports.
- 8. Click Finish.
- 9. Click the Advanced view to configure the transformation properties and the web services connection.

# Web Service Consumer Transformation Example

Your organization needs to expose order information for the RT100 product line to the sales organization. The sales team needs to query the order summary and order details on a daily basis.

Create a logical data object that exposes the daily order information in virtual tables. The read mapping contains a Web Service Consumer transformation that returns the latest RT100 orders. The Web Service Consumer transformation consumes a web service that returns the daily order summary and order detail information for the RT100 product line.

### Input File

The input file is a flat file that contains the product line number.

Create a physical data object to define the input file. The file has one field, Product\_Line. The field value is RT100. Define the location of the physical data object in the **Runtime Properties** view.

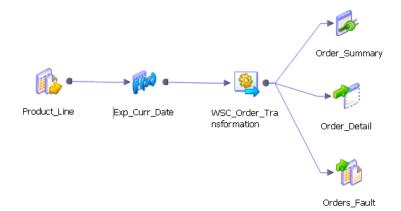
### Logical Data Object Model

A business analyst in your organization creates a logical data model that describes the order summary and order detail table structures. The logical data model contains the Order\_Summary and Order\_Detail logical data objects.

The analyst creates a schema in a modeling tool that defines the logical data model. You import the logical data model from the schema and create the Order\_Summary and Order\_Detail logical data objects.

### Logical Data Object Mapping

The logical data object mapping describes how to access data through the logical data object.



The read mapping contains the following objects:

#### Product\_Line

Input flat file that contains the product line number.

#### Exp\_Curr\_Date transformation

Expression transformation that returns the current date and a primary key for the Web Service Consumer transformation root level input group.

#### WSC\_Order transformation

Web Service Consumer transformation that consumes a web service to retrieve order information. The transformation passes the product line and current date to the web service in the request message. The transformation receives order information from the web service in the response message.

#### Order\_Summary table

A logical data object that contains order information such as Order\_No, Customer\_Id, Qty, and Order\_Date.

#### Order\_Detail table

A logical data object that contains order detail information such as Order\_No, Product\_Id, Qty, and Status.

#### Orders\_Fault

Output flat file that receives generic fault messages.

### Web Service Consumer Transformation

The Web Service Consumer transformation receives a product line, date, and a sequence number as input. The transformation consumes the Get\_Order\_Info web service operation to retrieve the order information.

When you create the Web Service Consumer transformation, choose a WSDL data object that describes the request and response web service messages. A web service message contains hierarchical groups of XML elements. An element can contain other elements. Some elements occur multiple times. Create the transformation from the Order\_Info WSDL object in the repository.

Configure the transformation input ports and map the ports to the operation input hierarchy. Map nodes from the operation output hierarchy to the output ports. Define the web services connection and run-time properties.

#### Transformation Input Mapping

When you show the input mapping on the **Ports** view, you can define input ports and map them to nodes in the operation input.

The transformation **Ports** area has a root group and an Order group. The root group is the Request input group. Add one port to the Request input group to represent the primary key.

The Order group has the Select\_Date and Select\_Product\_Line input ports.

Map the input ports to the Order\_Date and Product\_Line nodes in the Operation Input area.

The **Operation Input** area defines the request message that the Web Service Consumer transformation passes to the web service. The nodes appear in the **Operation Input** area by default.

#### Transformation Output Mapping

When you show the output mapping on the **Ports** view, you can define the output ports by mapping nodes from the operation output to the transformation output groups.

The web service returns the following hierarchy in a web service response message:

```
Response
Orders
Order
Key_Order
Order_ID
Order_Date
```

```
Customer_ID
Total_Qty
Order_Details
Order_Detail
Product_ID
Description
Qty
Status
```

The web service returns multiple orders. Order is a multiple-occurring node in the Orders level. For each order, the web service can return multiple order details. Order\_Detail is a multiple-occurring node in the Order\_Details level.

**Note:** The Developer tool adds the Key\_Order node in the user interface. You can map the key to output groups to define relationships between groups. For this example, the Order\_ID is the primary key in Order, and it is the foreign key in Order\_Details.

Create the following output groups in the Ports area:

```
Order
Order_ID
Order_Date
Customer_ID
Total_Qty
Order_Detail
Order_ID
Product_ID
Description
Qty
Status
```

The Data Integration Service writes a row from the Order group whenever the value of Order\_ID changes.

The Data Integration Service writes a row from the Order\_Detail group whenever the values of Order\_ID and Product\_ID change.

### **Transformation Advanced Properties**

Configure the following advanced properties for the Web Service Consumer transformation:

#### **Enable Generic SOAP Fault Handling**

Adds output ports that receive SOAP fault messages.

#### Connection

Choose a web services connection to access the web service.

#### **Enable Compression**

The Web Service Consumer transformation compresses the web messages with GZIP.

# CHAPTER 10

# **REST Web Services**

This chapter includes the following topics:

- REST Web Services Overview, 108
- <u>REST Web Service Process, 109</u>
- Web Service Consumer Transformation Process, 109
- REST Web Service Resources, 110
- <u>Resource Mappings, 113</u>
- <u>REST Web Service Output Transformation, 115</u>
- Request Messages, 117
- Response Message Formats, 119
- <u>Response Data Preview, 120</u>

## **REST Web Services Overview**

An Informatica REST web service processes an HTTP request for data and returns a response that is a JSON file or an XML file.

An external application, web browser, or a REST Web Service Consumer transformation can connect to a REST web service and send a request. The REST web service processes the request and sends a response back to the client.

For example, a web service client sends a request to run a web service operation. The web service client passes a customer ID in the request. The web service retrieves the customer and the order information from an orders table. The web service returns the information to the client in a JSON file.

Create an Informatica REST web service by defining the data service in the Developer tool. You can also deploy a data object as a REST web service.

An Informatica REST web service has the following components:

#### Resource

A resource includes the mapping that the REST web service runs and the definition of the response message that the web service returns. The resource also includes a resource ID, which is a key field in the output data. You can create a resource from a data object or you can manually define a resource. The Developer tool creates the resource if you deploy an object as a REST web service. A web service can have multiple resources.

#### **Request message**

A request from a web service client to the web service to perform a task. An Informatica web service can perform an HTTP GET method. The request message is a string that contains the name of the web service, the name and network location of the resource to perform the task, and the parameters to filter the output.

#### Resource mapping

The mapping that returns the data to return to the web service client. You can create a default or a custom resource mapping. A default resource mapping contains a Read transformation and an Output transformation with the same ports. A custom mapping might contain other transformations with the Read transformation and an Output transformation. A custom resource mapping might have a Read transformation with different ports than the Output transformation.

#### **Response message**

A JSON or XML file that contains the data to return to the web service client. The response message can contain a hierarchy of elements and multiple-occurring data.

## **REST Web Service Process**

REST web services process requests from a web service client such as an external application, a web browser, or a REST Web Service Consumer transformation.

The following process describes how the Data Integration Service processes web service requests from web service clients:

- 1. The Data Integration Service receives a request from a web service client.
- The REST Web Service Module of the Data Integration Service processes the request by running a resource mapping to retrieve rows from a data object.
- 3. The Data Integration Service filters the output rows if the request contains filter parameters.
- 4. The REST Web Service Module sends a response message to the web service client.

### Web Service Consumer Transformation Process

An external application or a Web Service Consumer transformation can connect to a web service as a web service client.

The following process describes how a Web Service Consumer transformation sends a requests and receives a response from a web service:

- 1. The Web Service Consumer transformation generates a request and connects to the web service with a connection object.
- 2. The Web Service Consumer transformation receives the a response from the web service.
- 3. The Web Service Consumer transformation extracts data from the response and returns the data in transformation output ports.

## **REST Web Service Resources**

A resource contains the definition of the REST response message and the data access method to return the response. When you create an Informatica REST web service, you can manually define the resource or you can create a resource from a data object.

You can create a resource from a relational data object or a flat file data object. When you create a resource from a data object, the Developer tool creates a default resource mapping with a Read transformation and an Output transformation. The Output transformation contains the same ports as the Read transformation.

You can manually define the structure of the output response message. When you manually create a resource, you define the elements in the response message. Then you define the mapping that returns the data to the response message.

A REST web service can have multiple resources. Each resource has a resource mapping to retrieve the data and a definition of the output response. You can choose the resources to view in the Resources tab. Right-click in the editor and select **Show Resources**.

Select Resources	22
Resources:	
CUSTOMER_ORDERS	Select All Deselect All
1 of 1 selected.	
ОК С	Cancel

The following image shows the Select Resources dialog box:

You can view the components of a resource on the Resources tab.

The following image shows the components of a resource on the **Resources** tab of the REST web service:

S CUSTOMERS			×
3 Key			
PK (CUSTOMER_NO)			
B Definition			
🖉 DEALERSHIP_ID	xs:decimal	1	1
🐙 REGION	xsistring	1	1
- 🖉 CUSTOMER_NO	xs:decimal	1	1
🐙 FIRSTNAME	xsistring	1	1
🐙 LASTNAME	xsistring	1	-
🐙 ADDRESS	xsistring	1	-
- 🐙 CITY	xsistring	1	-
🐙 STATE	xsistring	1	-
- 🐙 ZIP	xs:decimal	1	-
🐙 COUNTRY	xsistring	1	-
PHONE_NUMBER		1	-
E GENDER	xsistring	1	-
INCOME	xs:decimal	1	-
EMAIL	xsistring	1	-
AGE	xs:decimal	-	1
E DATE_ENTERED	xsistring	1	1
■Resource Mappings	Custom Mapping		

The resource contains the following components:

#### Key

An index to the data in the response message. A web service client can request data for a specific key. You can set any simple type element as a key in the output.

#### Definition

The elements in the output response message. You can view the elements by expanding the definition in the resource or by navigating to the **Schema** view of the **Resources** properties.

#### **Resource Mappings**

The mapping that retrieves the data, transforms it, and returns it in a response message. By default, a resource mapping contains a Read transformation and an Output transformation. You can add any transformation to the mapping. View the resource mapping by clicking the link in the resource.

### **REST Web Service Schema View**

View or modify the structure of the REST resource definition on the **Schema** view of the **Resources** properties.

The following image shows the Schema view:

	10 of 10 10 10 2 7					
	<b>%</b> CUSTOMER_Resource	×				
	■ Key ■ Definition					
	■ Resource Mappings					
•	III					4
Solution (	Resources					
	3 🖗 Data Viewer 🛛 🖉 Alert	s 🛛 🚳 Validation Log	🔗 Search			<b>1</b> 7 7 6
General		s 🛛 🔏 Validation Log	Search	Ť	<b>→</b> •≮ [	
Properties 3 General Schema	🛛 🕸 Data Viewer 🛛 🖉 Alert	Type	Search Key			C C C C
General	3 & Data Viewer W Alert Show: O Design O Source					) i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
Properties 3 General Schema	3 & Data Viewer W Alert Show:  Design Source	Туре	Кеу	Min. O	с М	) i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
Properties     General     Schema	3 62 Data Viewer B Alert Show:  C Design Source Name C_CUSTKEY	Type xs:string	Key @	Min. O 1	с М 1	) i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
Properties     General     Schema	3 62 Data Viewer B Alert Show: (a) Design (b) Source Name (c) CUSTKEY (c) NAME	Type xs:string xs:string	Key ©	Min. 0 1 1	0c M 1 1	) i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
Properties     General     Schema	Alert     Show:      Design      Source     Name     E C_CUSTKEY     C_NAME     C_ADDRESS	Type xs:string xs:string xs:string	Key © O	Min. 0 1 1 1	0c M 1 1 1 1	) i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
Properties     General     Schema	Alert     Show:      Data Viewer     Besign     Source     Name     C_CUSTKEY     C_NAME     C_ADDRESS     C_NATIONKEY	Type xs:string xs:string xs:string xs:string	Key © O O	Min. O 1 1 1 1	Dc M 1 1 1 1 1 1	) i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
Properties     General     Schema	Alert     Show:      Data Viewer     Besign     Source     Name     C_CUSTKEY     C_NAME     C_ADDRESS     C_NATIONKEY     C_PHONE	Type xs:string xs:string xs:string xs:string xs:string xs:string	Key © 0 0 0 0	Min. 0 1 1 1 1 1 1	C M 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	) i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i

You can select the **Design** or the **Source** view of the schema. Choose the **Source** view to view the schema in XML format.

Use the **Design** view to change the elements in the schema or the element types. You can change the order of the elements. You can change the key in the **Design** view. You can also define a multiple-occurring field. Enter the minimum and maximum number of times a field must occur. You can select **Unbounded** to create a multiple-occurring field that can occur and unlimited number of times.

When you change the format of the schema, the changes appear in the Output transformation. You might have to update the ports in the Output transformation.

### Data Object Synchronization

When the resource contains a default mapping, the Developer tool can synchronize a resource definition with a data object.

When the resource key is different from the primary key in the data object, the Developer tool cannot synchronize the resource definition with the data object.

### **Resource Keys**

You can define a key in the resource definition. When you define a key, the Data Integration Service indexes the column in the output data. A web service client can request specific output rows by key.

When you create a resource from a data object, the Developer tool uses a primary key from the data object as the resource key by default. If the primary key contains multiple columns, the Developer tool delimits the column data with "+" to create the primary keys.

You can configure the Developer tool to use a different output column as a primary key than the primary key of the source.

When you manually create a resource, the resource key must be an element with a simple type.

## **Resource Mappings**

A resource mapping is a mapping that reads a data object and returns data to the REST response message. An Informatica resource mapping performs a GET method. The mapping does not parse a web service request message.

A resource mapping does not contain a Filter transformation or a Lookup transformation to filter data for client requests. If the web service request message contains a filter query, the Data Integration Service filters the data after the mapping retrieves it. The Data Integration Service caches the data in the response message when the Result Set Caching property is enabled for the Data Integration Service in the Administrator tool. When the web service request contains filter parameters, the Data Integration Service filters rows from the cache.

When you define a resource mapping, create one of the following types of resource mappings:

#### Default resource mapping

A default resource mapping contains a Read transformation and an Output transformation. The mapping does not contain other transformations. The mapping returns all the rows in a data object without changing them. To create a default resource mapping, create the web service from a data object or deploy a data object as a web service.

#### Custom resource mapping

A custom resource mapping is any mapping that is not a default mapping. A custom resource mapping might contain a Read transformation with different columns than the Output transformation. A custom resource mapping might contain transformations between the Read transformation and the Output transformation in the mapping. The transformations can add columns or change the columns in the pipeline.

For example, the resource mapping might contain an Expression transformation that combines two columns and returns a third column. Or, the resource mapping might contain a transformation that returns multiple-occurring rows. You can create a custom resource mapping when you manually create a resource. You can also change a default mapping by changing the Read transformation or adding more transformations to the mapping.

### **Default Resource Mappings**

A default resource mapping contains a Read transformation and an Output transformation. Create a default resource mapping when you create a web service from a data object and you do not change it.

When you create a resource from a data object, the wizard creates a default resource mapping that includes a Read transformation and an Output transformation. The Read transformation reads the data object that you created the resource from. The Output transformation contains the same columns as the Read transformation in a default resource mapping.

The following image shows a default resource mapping that returns all the columns from a Customers data object:

Name	• Type	Preci.			Name	• Type	Preci	
All Ports (16)			0	l				
- DEALERSHIP_ID	decimal	3	•		DEALERSHIP_I	D decimal	3	
REGION	string	9			REGION	string	9	
-CUSTOMER_NO	decimal	8			CUSTOMER_N	O decimal	8	
- FIRSTNAME	string	8	<b>-</b>		FIRSTNAME	string	8	
- LASTNAME	string	9			LASTNAME	string	9	
ADDRESS	string	24	•		ADDRESS	string	24	
- CITY	string	13			CITY	string	13	
STATE	string	2	•		STATE	string	2	
- ZIP	decimal	5	•		ZIP	decimal	5	
- COUNTRY	string	3	•		COUNTRY	string	3	
-PHONE_NUMBE	R decimal	10			PHONE_NUME	BER decimal	10	
<		۰.	÷.		۱ ( T	11		P.

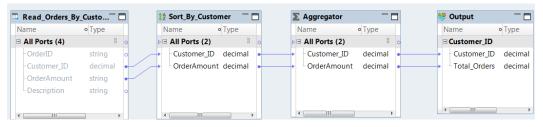
The resource mapping does not contain a Filter transformation or a Lookup transformation to filter the data. However, a REST web service client can send a request with filter parameters to a web service that has a default resource mapping. The Data Integration Service filters the data from the output data that the resource mapping generates.

### **Custom Resource Mappings**

A custom resource mapping can contain a Read transformation with different ports than the Output transformation. A custom resource mapping can contain more transformations than the Read transformation and the Output transformation.

You can create a custom resource mapping by modifying a default resource mapping or by manually creating a REST web service.

The following image shows a custom resource mapping:



The mapping contains the following transformations:

#### Read transformation

Reads a file of orders. Each order contains the customer ID. Customer ID can occur multiple times.

#### Sorter transformation

Sorts the orders by customer ID.

#### Aggregator transformation

Sums the total order amount for each customer.

#### **Output transformation**

Returns the total amount of the orders by customer.

To create this custom resource mapping, manually define the REST web service resource definition. When you manually define the resource definition, you define the elements in the response message. For this example, the response message contains just the customer ID and the total order amount.

After you define the resource definition, the Developer tool creates a resource mapping that contains an Output transformation. You then add the Read transformation and the other transformations to the mapping.

The customer ID in the previous image is the key. A web service client might request the number of orders for a specific customer. The Data Integration Service filters the output data by the key. The mapping does not contain a Filter transformation.

## **REST Web Service Output Transformation**

The Output transformation creates the REST web service response message from groups of relational data in the operation mapping. The Developer tool creates an Output transformation when you define a REST web service.

When you create a REST web service, the Developer tool creates the Output transformation based on the resource definition that you defined. The Developer tool creates input ports for the transformation based on the response message structure. The Output transformation contains a mapping that maps input ports to nodes in the response message.

You can change the elements in the output message hierarchy by changing the schema. You can change the input ports in the transformation to correspond to the schema changes.

View the REST response message hierarchy on the Output transformation **Ports** tab. You can choose to view the transformation ports or view the a mapping between the transformation input ports and the response message hierarchy.

When you show the ports, you can manually add groups and ports or you can copy ports from other transformations into the Output transformation. You can use keyboard shortcuts or you can use the copy and the paste buttons in the Developer tool.

When you show the output mapping, you can define input groups, define input ports, and map input ports to response message elements. The left side of the tab is the **Ports** area and the right side of the tab is the **Output** area. The **Output** area shows the response message hierarchy. Define input groups and ports in the **Ports** area. When you map the input ports from the **Ports** area to nodes in the **Output** area, the input port location appears in the **Location** column in the **Output** area.

When you show the output mapping, you can choose to view the lines that connect the input ports to the nodes in the operation input.

The following image shows a simple output mapping in an Output transformation:

9 1 4	ice 🛛								- 6
₽ -  ⊲				to of 1					
🐴 Case Con	-								:
🐁 Classifier	🗔 CUS	TOMER		🍪 Output					
💵 Compari	Name	е о Тур	be 1	Name	• Type				
Reconsolid	IIA 🗉	Ports (8)	∎ 🗐 👌		MER 🗄				
	- C_	CUSTK stri	ng 🔸	C_CUS	TK string				
👫 Data Ma	-C]	NAME stri	ng 🔸	C_NAN	ME string				
🔻 🔄 Data Pro		* <u></u>			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
1			111						•
	ources 🍬 CUSTOMER	GetManning							
		ocumopping						-	
🛛 Properties 🛛 🔌	f Data Viewer								
	Show: OPorts O	utput Mappi	ng				Map first level hierar		
General			ng : "h ▼ of Th 1	1127	Output:		Map first level hierar	chy: 🔽	Outpu
General Ports	Show: OPorts OP Ports:		-	a 🗈 🌫 🐨 Scale	Output: Name	∘Туре	Map first level hierard	chy: 🔽	Outpu
General Ports Advanced	Show: OPorts OP Ports:	-⇒8	• <b>``</b> + + <b>``</b> 1					chy: 🔽	Outpu
General Ports Advanced	Show: OPorts Or Ports: Name	-⇒8	• <b>``</b> + + <b>``</b> 1		Name		Location	chy: 🔽	Outpu
General <b>Ports</b> Advanced	Show: Ports Or Ports: Name CUSTOMER	∘ Type	Precision	Scale	Name     E CUSTOMER	(CUSTO	Location	chy: 🔽	Outpu
General Ports Advanced	Show: Ports OP Ports: Name CUSTOMER - C_CUSTKEY	• Type string	Precision	Scale 0	Name	(CUSTO (C_CUST	Location CUSTOMER	Chy: 🔽	Outpu Max 1
General <b>Ports</b> Advanced	Show: Ports O OP Ports: CUSTOMER CUSTOMER C_CUSTKEY C_NAME	• Type string string	: "in ♥ of In I Precision 15 25	Scale 0 0	Name	(CUSTO (C_CUST (C_NAME)	Location CUSTOMER CUSTOMER.C_CUS	Chy: Min 1 1 1 1	Outpu Max 1
General Ports Advanced	Show: Ports OP Ports: CUSTOMER C_CUSTKEY C_NAME C_ADDRESS	• Type string string string	* * * *      * * *      * * *      * * *      * * *      * * *      * * *      * * *      * * *      * * *      * * * *      * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	Scale 0 0 0 0 0 0	Name CUSTOMER Key_CUSTOMER C_CUSTKEY C_NAME	(CUSTO (C_CUST (C_NAME) (C_ADD	Location CUSTOMER CUSTOMER.C_CUS CUSTOMER.C_NAME	chy: 🔽 🔆 Min 1 1 1 1	Output Max 1 1 1
General Ports Advanced	Show: Ports OP Ports: CUSTOMER C_CUSTKEY C_NAME C_ADDRESS C_NATIONKEY	• Type string string string string string	* * *	Scale           0           0           0           0           0           0           0	Name CUSTOMER Key_CUSTOMER C_CUSTKEY C_NAME C_ADDRESS	(CUSTO (C_CUST (C_NAME) (C_ADD (C_NATI	Location CUSTOMER CUSTOMER.C_CUS CUSTOMER.C_NAME CUSTOMER.C_ADD	chy: 🔽 👬 Min 1 1 1 1 1 1	Output Max 1 1 1 1
General Ports Advanced	Show: Ports OF Ports: CUSTOMER CLUSTOMER CLUSTKEY CLADRESS CLATIONKEY C_PHONE	• Type string string string string string string decimal		Scale           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0           0	Name	(CUSTO (C_CUST (C_NAME) (C_ADD (C_NATI (C_PHO	Location CUSTOMER CUSTOMER.C_CUS CUSTOMER.C_NAME CUSTOMER.C_ADD CUSTOMER.C_NATI	chy: V Min 1 1 1 1 1 1	Output Max 1 1 1 1 1 1
General Ports Advanced	Show: Ports OF Ports: CUSTOMER C_CUSTKEY C_NAME C_ADDRESS C_NATIONKEY C_PHONE C_ACCTBAL	• Type string string string string string string decimal	Precision 15 25 40 15 15 8	Scale 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 3	Name           Image: Customer           Image:	(CUSTO (C_CUST (C_NAME) (C_ADD (C_NATI (C_PHO (C_ACCT	Location CUSTOMER CUSTOMERC_CUS CUSTOMERC_NAME CUSTOMERC_NATI CUSTOMERC_NATI CUSTOMERC_PHO	chy: Min 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Output Max 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

In the previous image, the transformation receives one group of ports for a customer. It returns singleoccurring elements.

The Developer tool maps input ports to nodes in the first level of the operation output when you choose to map the first level of the hierarchy. The **Map First Level Hierarchy** option is enabled by default. The Developer tool also creates the input ports that it requires to map the data. If the first level of the hierarchy contains a multi-occurring parent node with one or more multi-occurring child nodes, the Developer tool does not create the ports or map the first level of the hierarchy.

### Multiple-Occurring Data in the REST Output Transformation

The REST Output transformation can receive multiple groups of data and return multiple levels of output data in the response message. Each group of data in the response message is linked by a key.

🕼 Data Viewer 🔢 🖉	Alerts 🔄 🙆 V	alidation	Log								🛃 🔍 🗖
Show: OPorts Ou	tput Mapping								Map first level h	ierarc	hy: 📃 Outpu
Ports:				P		Out	put:				🔅 🛱 🛱
Name	<ul> <li>Type</li> </ul>	Preci	Scale			Na	me	<ul> <li>Type</li> </ul>	Location	Mi	Max. Occur
Customer_Order				•		• 🗆 e	Customer_Order	(Custom	Customer_Order	1	1
Customer_NO	string	10	0	•			Key_Customer_Order		Customer_Order.Customer_NO		
Orders				•-	$\sim$	•	Customer_NO	xs:string	Customer_Order.Customer_NO	1	1
OrderNo	string	10	0	• ~	$\sim$	. 8	Orders	(Orders)	Orders	1	Unbounde
CustomerNo	string	10	0	• -	$\sim$	•	Key_Orders		Orders.OrderNo		
					$\sim$	•	FKey_Customer_Order		Orders.CustomerNo		
							Customer_No	xs:string		1	1
							OrderNo	xs:string	Orders.OrderNo	1	1
	Show: Ports Ou Ports: Name Customer_Order Customer_NO Orders OrderNo	Show: Ports Output Mapping Ports: Name o Type Customer_Order Customer_NO string Orders OrderNo string	Show: Ports Output Mapping Ports: Name OType Preci Customer_Order Customer_NO string 10 OrderS OrderNo string 10	Show:     ● Ports:     ● Output Mapping       Ports:     ● Type     ● Type       Name     ● Type     ● Type       B Customer_Order     ■ Customer_NO       Customer_NO     string     10       OrderNo     string     10	Show: Ports Output Mapping Ports: •• •• •• •• •• •• •• •• •• •• •• •• Name •• Type Preci Scale •• •• Customer_Order •• Customer_NO string 10 0 •• OrderNo string 10 0	Show: Ports Output Mapping Ports: I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Show: Ports Output Mapping Ports: •• •• •• •• •• •• •• •• •• •• •• •• ••	Show: Ports Output Mapping Ports: • • Type Preci., Scale • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Show:     Ports     Output Mapping       Ports:     ● Type     Preci Scale       Name     • Type       Customer_Order     • Customer_Order       Customer_NO     string     10       © Orders     • Orders     • Orders       CustomerNo     string     10       • CustomerNo     string     10       • CustomerNo     string     10       • CustomerNo     string     10       • CustomerNo     string     0       • CustomerNo     string     0       • CustomerNo     string     0	Show:     Ports:     Output Mapping     Map first level h       Ports:     Image: String to the	Show:     Ports     Output     Map first level hierarc       Name     • Type     Preci  Scale     • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

The following image shows an output mapping that returns multiple orders for a customer:

The **Ports** area of the output mapping has two groups: Customer\_Order and Orders. Each group contains a customer number. The customer number becomes the key to link customer data and order data in the response message.

The primary key in the resource definition is Customer\_No. Customer\_No is a key in Customer\_Order. It is a foreign key in Orders. The primary key must contain unique values. When the Data Integration Service processes multiple-occurring orders, it can return all the orders for one customer based on the key. The primary key and the foreign key do not appear in the response message.

The **Output** area of the output mapping contains the response message. You must link an input port to each key in the output.

**Note:** When the REST Output transformation receives duplicate primary key values, the preview fails with an error.

### **Request Messages**

A web service client sends a request message in a URI string to the web service. The URI identifies the host port, web service name, and the resource to access in a web service. The request message can contain query parameters to filter the web service output for specific rows.

When the URI does not include identifiers or parameters, the REST web service returns a list of all the rows from the data object in the REST web service response. The web service returns a JSON file or an XML file that contains all the customer rows.

The following example shows a request that returns a list of all customers:

http://myhost:8095/DataIntegrationService/RESTSERVICE/Rsrc CUSTOMER/CUSTOMER

The following text shows a JSON response message:

```
{"CUSTOMERS": {"CUSTOMER": [
     {
         "C ACCTBAL": 9331.13,
         "C_ADDRESS": "38 Summit Drive",
         "C COMMENT": "Call immediately if delay",
         "C_CUSTKEY": {
    "@url": "http:/u002F/u002FHostName:8095/u002FDataIntegrationService
    "@url": "http:/u002F/u002FHostName:8095/u002FDataIntegrationService
\u002FRestService\u002FRsrc CUSTOMER\u002FCUSTOMER\u002F63",
              "$": 63
    },
         "C MKTSEGMENT": "AUTOMOBILE",
         "C NAME": "Customer#00000063",
         "C NATIONKEY": 21,
         "C PHONE": "31-952-552-9584"
     },
     {
         "C ACCTBAL": -646.64,
         "C_ADDRESS": "44 Ocean Avenue",
"C_COMMENT": "Has dangerous animal in the house",
         "C_CUSTKEY": {
              "@url": "http:\u002F\u002FHostName:8095\u002FDataIntegrationService
\u002FRestService\u002FRsrc CUSTOMER\u002FCUSTOMER\u002F64",
              "$": 64
         "C MKTSEGMENT": "BUILDING",
         "C NAME": "Customer#00000064",
         "C NATIONKEY": 3,
         "C PHONE": "13-558-731-7204"
      }
] } }
```

### Filter Data in Resource Mappings

When the request message contains query parameters, the Data Integration Service filters the output data with the query parameter values.

The Data Integration Service can filter the output rows in a default resource mapping and in a custom resource mapping.

You can include the following conditions in a request message query:

<> = != >= <=

To configure parameters in the URI, include the following clause:

?filtercondition=<column name> <operand><value>

For example, the following request message searches for all customer rows that have a "BUILDING" market segment value:

http://myServer:8095/DataIntegrationService/RESTSERVICE/REST\_Web\_Service/CUSTOMER/?
filterCondition=C MKTSEGMENT='BUILDING'

If the column data type is a string, enclose the search value in a single quote ('). If the column data type is numeric, do not enclose the search value in quotes.

For example, the following request includes a search parameter that is numeric:

```
http://myServer:8095/DataIntegrationService/RESTSERVICE/REST_Web_Service/CUSTOMER/?
filterCondition=C ACCTBAL=9331.13
```

The REST web service returns the customer with an account balance of 9331.13.

The following text shows the REST response message in XML format:

```
<CUSTOMERs>
<tns:CUSTOMER xmlns:tns="http:///www.informatica.com">
<tns:C_CUSTKEY url="http://myServer:8095/DataIntegrationService/RestService/
REST_Web_Service/CUSTOMER/63">63</tns:C_CUSTKEY>
<tns:C_NAME>CUSTOMER/63">63</tns:C_CUSTKEY>
<tns:C_NAME>CUSTOMER/63">63</tns:C_CUSTKEY>
<tns:C_NAME>CUSTOMER/63">63</tns:C_CUSTKEY>
<tns:C_NAME>CUSTOMER/63">63</tns:C_CUSTKEY>
<tns:C_NAME>CUSTOMER/63">63</tns:C_CUSTKEY>
<tns:C_NAME>CUSTOMER/21</tns:C_NAME>
<tns:C_NATIONKEY>21</tns:C_NATIONKEY>
<tns:C_PHONE>31-952-552-9584</tns:C_PHONE>
<tns:C_PHONE>31-952-552-9584</tns:C_PHONE>
<tns:C_MKTSEGMENT>AUTOMOBILE</tns:C_MKTSEGMENT>
<tns:C_COMMENT>AUTOMOBILE</tns:C_COMMENT>
</tns:CUSTOMER>
</CUSTOMER>
```

If you have multiple parameters to include in the query, join the parameters with 'AND'.

```
http://usw1mj02ee4j:8095/DataIntegrationService/RESTSERVICE/REST_Web_Service0/CUSTOMER/?
filterCondition=C ACCTBAL=9331.13 AND C NATIONKEY='21'
```

If a column data type is a Date/Time, you can convert the parameter string from the URI to a Date/Time format and specify the format of the parameter string.

For example, the following statement converts the parameter string to Date/Time format:

```
?filterCondition= O_ORDERDATE=TO_DATE('1994-11-17 00:00:00.000000000','YYYY-MM-DD
HH24:MI:SS.NS')
```

### Search By Key

You can configure a REST web service query on a resource key. When the request includes a key value, you do not have to reference the column name in the query.

Use the following format to search for the number 64 in the resource key for a resource called CUSTOMER:

```
http://myServer:8095/DataIntegrationService/RESTSERVICE/REST_Web_Service/CUSTOMER/64
```

The URI includes a resource name and a resource key value:

/CUSTOMER/64

The query does not need to reference the name of the column that is the key.

When you query by resource key, the web service can retrieve the customer by a URI associated with the key. You can view the URI for the specific row in the response message key value. In the following example, the key is C\_CUSTKEY and the key value is 64:

```
<tns:CUSTOMER xmlns:tns="http:///www.informatica.com">
<tns:C_CUSTKEY url="http://my Server:8095/DataIntegrationService/RestService/
REST_Web_Service/CUSTOMER/64">64</tns:C_CUSTKEY>
<tns:C_NAME>Customer#00000064</tns:C_NAME>
<tns:C_ADDRESS>MbCeGY20kaKK30aIJD,OT</tns:C_ADDRESS>
<tns:C_NATIONKEY>3</tns:C_NATIONKEY>
<tns:C_NATIONKEY>3</tns:C_NATIONKEY>
<tns:C_PHONE>13-558-731-7204</tns:C_PHONE>
<tns:C_ACCTBAL>-646.64</tns:C_ACCTBAL>
<tns:C_MKTSEGMENT>BUILDING</tns:C_MKTSEGMENT>
<tns:C_COMMENT>
Customer has an angry dog in the yard
</tns:C_COMMENT>
</tns:C_USTOMER>
```

## **Response Message Formats**

You can configure a REST web service to return a response message in JSON or XML format.

In the response messages, the C\_CUSTKEY field is the resource key. The C\_CUSTKEY field contains the key value and the URL to that an application can use to access the customer by the specific key in the output data.

In the JSON format, the URL, the backslash is unicode encoded as  $\u002f$ .

The resource key value in the URL might also contain encoded values due to the following reasons:

- The key value contains a URL address such as http://www.informatica.com.
- The key value contains a percent sign (%) such as 20%.
- They key value contains a space.

The following text is a response message in JSON format:

The following text is a response message in XML format:

You can set the format for the response message. Change the response message format on the **Advanced** tab of the resource mapping **Properties** view. Select JSON or XML for the **Format Type**.

🧐 Output Name • Type Name Type ... All Ports (8) CUSTOMER C\_CUSTK ... string C\_CUSTK ... string C\_NAME string C\_NAME string <u> 
</u> • 🧐 Overview 🧐 Resources 🍬 CUSTOMERGetMapping 🗴 🗖 Properties 🛛 🖓 🕼 Data Viewer Name Value XML Schema Validation Error on Invalid XML Advanced JSON Format Type

The following image shows the Advanced tab of the resource mapping Properties view:

### **Response Data Preview**

You can test a web service in the **Data Viewer** view of the Developer tool. You can filter the data by resource key or you can configure an expression to filter the data.

The following image shows the Data Viewer view:

Solution (Second Second	IERGetMapping ×	
Properties Mr Data Viewer	🖉 Alerts 🛛 🖄 Validation Log 🛛 🛷 Search	B = D
Configuration: (Default Settings)	▼ Run	
Input		Output
Settings:		xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="no"?
Name	Value	<tns:customer xmlns:tns="http:///www.informatica.com"></tns:customer>
Data Access Method	CUSTOMERGetMapping (Get)	<pre><tns:c_custkey url="Simple_Web_Service/CUSTOMER/3">3</tns:c_custkey></pre>
Resource Identifier (C_CUSTKEY)	3	<pre><tns:c_name>Customer#00000003 </tns:c_name></pre>
Filter Condition		<tns:c_address momgrd2wdhm<="" td=""><tns:c_address momgrd2wdhm<="" td=""><tns:c_address momgrd2wdhm<="" td=""></tns:c_address></tns:c_address></tns:c_address>
Request		<t< th=""></t<>
		<tms:c_acctbal>7498.12</tms:c_acctbal>
		<tns:c_mktsegment>AUTOMOBILE</tns:c_mktsegment>
		<tns:c_comment>special packages wake. slyly reg</tns:c_comment>

Configure the following input settings to filter the response message in the Data Viewer view:

#### **Data Access Method**

Thehe resource mapping to run. A web service can contain multiple resource mappings.

#### **Resource Identifier**

A key value to search with. The Developer tool identifies the name of the resource key.

#### **Filter Condition**

A filter expression that you can configure in an Expression editor. The expression can reference multiple output columns. If the output contains hierarchical data, the filter condition must reference elements from the parent group. You can enter a filter condition and a resource identifier at the same time.

## CHAPTER 11

# How to Create a REST Web Service

This chapter includes the following topics:

- Create a REST Web Service , 122
- How to Manually Create A REST Web Service , 123
- Step 1. Create the REST Web Service Resource, 123
- Step 2. Define the Resource Mapping, 126
- Step 3. Configure the Output Mapping, 130
- Step 4. Test the Mapping in the Data Viewer View, 131
- Step 5. Deploy the Application , 133
- Step 6. Query the Web Service from a Browser, 135
- How to Create a REST Web Service From a Data Object, 137
- How to Deploy a Data Object as a REST Web Service, 140

## Create a REST Web Service

You can deploy a data object as a REST web service or you can define the web service with a wizard.

Before you create a web service, determine the elements that you want to include in the response message. Use one of the following methods to create the web service based on the response message structure:

#### Create the web service manually.

Manually create the web service if the response message contains data that the resource mapping must calculate or format. Manually create the web service if the mapping has multiple sources. When the response message contains hierarchical data or multiple-occurring data, you must manually define the structure.

#### Create the web service from a data object.

If the response message contains data that is from one data object, you can create the resource definition based on the data object. You can choose specific columns from the data object and you can change the resource mapping after you create the web service.

#### Deploy a data object as a web service.

Deploy a data object as a web service if the response message can contain all the columns from a data object.

## How to Manually Create A REST Web Service

You can manually define the columns in a REST web service resource. When you manually define the resource, the Developer tool creates a resource mapping with an Output transformation that defines the response message. The Developer tool does not create a Read transformation in the resource mapping. You must add a Read transformation to the mapping after you define the resource. Manually create the resource when the response message structure is different from the source data.

Use the following steps to create the REST web service:

- 1. Create the REST web service resource.
- 2. Define the resource mapping that retrieves the data.
- 3. Configure the REST Output transformation mapping to map data from input ports to elements in the output hierarchy.
- 4. Test the mapping.
- 5. Deploy the application to a Data Integration Service.
- 6. Access the web service from a browser.

### Example REST Web Service

Hypostores has a REST web service that returns all the orders for a customer. A salesman can send a request for the orders from a web browser to the web service. The request contains one or more customer numbers. The web service returns each customer name and a list of all the orders for the customer in a JSON file.

The REST web service contains a mapping that reads a Customers table to retrieve the customer name. The mapping contains a Lookup transformation. The Lookup transformation retrieves all the orders for each customer from an Orders table. The mapping contains a REST Output transformation that returns a hierarchical JSON file. The JSON file structure has customer number and customer name in a parent group. The JSON file contains a child group for the orders within customer. The group contains multiple occurring orders. Each order has an order number, price, and order date.

## Step 1. Create the REST Web Service Resource

A REST web service resource contains the definition of the REST web service response message and a data access method to return the response. When you create an Informatica REST web service, you can define the resource from a data object or you can manually define the resource.

For this example, you manually create the resource because the response message format is hierarchical and it contains multiple-occurring data. You cannot create the resource from a data object in the repository.

### Creating the REST Web Service Resource

When you create the web service resource, you define the structure of the response message.

- 1. In the Developer tool, click File > New > Data Service.
- 2. Select REST Web Service and click Next.
- 3. Enter Orders\_Web\_Service as the web service name. Click Next.

4. In the REST Resource dialog box, click Create From Empty.

A default resource appears.

Wew REST Web Service						
REST Resource Create REST resources and d	efine mapping	gs on RE	ST reso	urces.		<b>9</b>
type filter text Same: type filter text Resource	Name: Description:	Resour	rce			
	Definition:	Туре	Кеу	Min. Occurs	Max. Occurs	・ ぐ 自 简 首 企 录 Description
	<ul> <li>✓ Intervention</li> <li>✓ Get</li> </ul>	d(s):		III		•
?		< Bac	k	Next >	Finish	Cancel

- 5. In the Name field, change the name of the resource from Resource to Orders\_Resource.
- 6. On the **Definition** panel, click **New > Element**.
- 7. Enter the following elements:

Name	Туре	Key	Min Occurs	Max Occurs
Customer_Key	string	Yes	1	1
Customer_Name	string		1	1
Orders	string		1	unbounded

- 8. Select the Orders element and click New > Child.
- 9. Enter the following child elements beneath Orders:

Name	Туре	Key	Min Occurs	Max Occurs
Order_Key	integer		1	1
Order_Price	decimal		1	1
Order_Date	integer		1	1

10. Verify that the Get HTTP method is enabled.

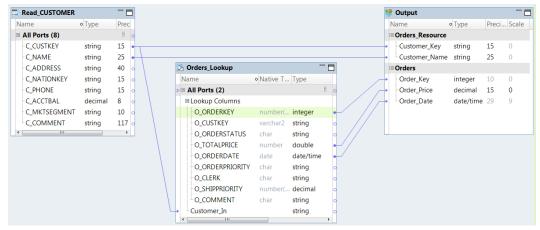
#### 11. Click Finish.

The following image shows the elements in Orders\_Resource:

www.REST Web Service								;
<b>REST Resource</b> Create REST resources and o	lefine mappings o	n REST resour	ces.				<b>%</b>	
* <u></u> <b>→</b> 1	<u>N</u> ame:	Orders_Reso	urce					
Name: type filter text	<u>D</u> escription:	Returns orde	ers by custor	ner				
	D <u>e</u> finition:					<u>*</u> ] <b>-</b> •t [	726 <b>1</b> 1	
	Name		Туре	Key	Min.	., Max. Occurs	Description >>>	
	🐙 Custo	mer_Key	xs:string	۲	1	1		
	🐙 Custo	mer_Name	xs:string	0	1	1		
	⊟ 🔬 Ord	ers	(Orders)	0	1	Unbounded		
		rder_Key	xs:inte	0	1	1		
	- 🐙 O	rder_Price	xs:deci	0	1	1		
		rder_Date	xs:date	0	1	1		
	<u>H</u> TTP metho ☑ Get	d(s):						
?			< <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> e	kt >	<u> </u>	Cancel	

## Step 2. Define the Resource Mapping

After you define the resource, the Developer tool creates a resource mapping that contains a REST Output transformation. The REST Output transformation structure defines the response message that the web service returns to the client. Add a Read transformation and a Lookup transformation to the mapping.



The following image shows the resource mapping to create:

The mapping contains the following objects:

#### Read\_Customer

The Read\_Customer transformation reads the customer table. The transformation returns all the customer rows in the table.

#### Orders\_Lookup

The Lookup transformation retrieves the orders for each customer.

#### Output

The REST Output transformation receives customer information from the Read\_Customer transformation. It receives order information from the Orders\_Lookup transformation. The REST Output transformation generates a hierarchical JSON file that lists the orders for each customer.

**Note:** The resource mapping does not contain a Filter transformation to limit the customers to retrieve from the customer table.

The Data Integration Service filters the output data based on any filter in the client request.

### Defining the Resource Mapping

The Developer tool creates a resource mapping that contains the REST Output transformation that you created. Define a Read transformation and a Lookup transformation in the resource mapping.

1. In the **Resources** tab, expand the **Resource Mappings** link in the Orders\_Resource.

The following image shows the Orders\_Resource link in the Orders\_Resource:

<b>飞 4 昏 昏 云 </b> 又	
😪 Orders_Resource	×
■ Definition	
GResource Mappings	
Orders ResourceGetMapping Custom Mapping	
•	
😵 Overview 😵 Resources	

2. Click the Orders\_ResourceGetMapping link in the Orders\_Resource.

The mapping appears in the editor.

- 3. Add the Customer data object to the mapping as a Read transformation.
- 4. Click the REST Output transformation.
- 5. On the REST Output transformation **Properties** tab, click the **Ports** view.
- 6. Change the precision of the Customer\_Key to 15 and the precision of the Customer\_Name to 25.

[	🗆 Properties 🛛 🤞	∦° D	ata Viewer 🛛 📳 Alerts	🛾 🔏 Validat	tion Log		
	General	Sho	ow: 💿 Ports 🔘 Output Ma	pping			
	Ports	Por	rts:				
	Advanced		Name	Туре	Preci	Scale	Description
	Run-time Linking		Orders_Resource				
		1	Customer_Key	string	15	0	
		2	Customer_Name	string	25	0	
			Orders				
		1	Order_Key	integer	10	0	
		2	Order_Price	decimal	15	0	
		3	Order_Date	date/time	29	9	
		4	Customer_FKey	string	15	0	

7. Connect the Customer Key and the Customer Name ports from Read\_Customer to the REST Output transformation.

Read_CUSTOMER			-	9	Output			
Name	• Type	Prec		N	ame	• Type	Preci	Scale
All Ports (8)			0	-	Orders_Resource			
C_CUSTKEY	string	15	•	•	Customer_Key	string	15	0
C_NAME	string	25	•	•	Customer_Name	string	25	0
C_ADDRESS	string	40	0	-	Orders			
C_NATIONKEY	string	15	0	Þ	Order_Key	integer	10	0
C_PHONE	string	15	0	Þ	Order_Price	decimal	15	0
C_ACCTBAL	decimal	8	0	Þ	Order_Date	date/time	29	9
C_MKTSEGMENT	string	10	0					
C_COMMENT	string	117	0					
C_COMMENT	string	117	0					

The following image shows the links between the Read\_Customer transformation and the REST Output transformation:

- 8. To add the Lookup transformation, right-click in the mapping and click **Add Transformation**.
- 9. Select the Lookup transformation.
- 10. Choose Relational Data Object Lookup and click Next.
- 11. In the **New Lookup Transformation** dialog box, browse for and select the Orders physical data object. Choose to return all rows.

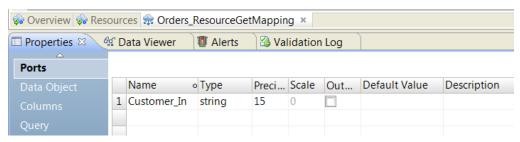
Wew Lookup Transform	nation
Lookup Create a relational data	o object Lookup transformation.
Relational Data Object:	ORDERS Browse
Name:	Orders_Lookup
Location:	MRS/Orders/Orders_Web_Service/Orders_Resource/Orders_ResourceGetMapping
On multiple matches:	Return all rows
?	< Back Next > Finish Cancel

12. Click Finish.

The Lookup transformation appears in the resource mapping.

- 13. Click the Lookup transformation in the mapping to select it.
- 14. In the Lookup transformation **Properties** view, select the **Ports** tab.

15. Add a port called Customer\_In. The port is a string with a precision of 15. You do not need to enable it for output.



- 16. In the Lookup transformation **Properties** view, click the **Lookup** tab.
- 17. Enter the following lookup condition:

O_CUSTKEY = Customer_In								
Properties 🛛 🤞	📽 Data Viewer	Alerts	🙆 Validati	on Log				
General	Lookup Conditio	'n						
Ports	Specify by: Valu	e .	•					
Data Object					눱 💼 🖄 뒷			
Columns	Lookup Column		Operator	Input Port				
Query	O_CUSTKEY		=	Customer_In				
Source								
Run-time								
Lookup								
Port Selectors								
Run-time Linking								
Advanced								

- 18. In the mapping canvas, link the C\_CUSTKEY port from Read\_Customer to the Customer\_In port of the Lookup transformation.
- 19. Link the following output ports from the Lookup transformation to ports in the REST Output transformation:

Lookup Transformation	Output Transformation
0_ORDERKEY	Order_Key
0_TOTALPRICE	Order_Price
O_ORDERDATE	Order_Date

## Step 3. Configure the Output Mapping

The REST Output transformation receives data from the Customer and Orders transformations and it returns a JSON file.

In the Orders\_Resource mapping, the REST Output transformation contains two groups of output data. The parent group contains customer information and it occurs once for each customer. The child group contains the orders. The orders group is multiple-occurring.

When the REST Output transformation contains more than one group of ports, the Developer tool creates keys to link the groups. The Developer tool creates a primary key in each group. The Developer tool creates a foreign key for each child group. The foreign key in the Orders group contains the customer number for each order.

When you view the ports in the REST Output transformation, you do not see the keys. The keys do not have ports. However, you must link data to the keys to define the key values. To view the keys, show the output mapping in the **Ports** view of the REST Output transformation **Properties** tab. The **Ports** view shows the input ports or the output mapping depending on which option you choose to show.

🗆 Properties 🛛 🤇	📽 Data Viewer 📄 🖉	Alerts	👌 Validat	ion Log								🛃 🗵 🗖
	Show: O Ports O Output Mapping									Map first level l	nierar	chy: 📃 Outpu
Ports	Ports: 🗠 🏷 🖷 💼 🖄 🐨 Output:						utput:	¢ ⊡ 4				
Advanced	Name	∘ Type	Preci	Scale			N	lame	∘ Type	Location	Mi	Max. Occ
	Orders_Resource				• -		- • =	Orders_Resource	Orders	Orders_Resource	1	1
	Customer_Key	string	15	0	• -		Þ	Key_Orders_Resource				
	-Customer_Name	string	25	0	• -	$\sim$	- •	🐙 Customer_Key	xs:string	Orders_Resource.C	1	1
	Orders				•	$\sim$	- •	🐖 Customer_Name	xs:string	Orders_Resource.C	1	1
	Order_Key	integer	10	0	•	$\sim$	-•	🗏 🐺 Orders	(Orders)	Orders	1	Unbound
	Order_Price	decimal	15	0	• -	7	Þ	Key_Orders				
	Order_Date	date/tim	e 29	9	• -	11.	Þ	FKey_Orders_Resource				
	Customer_FKey	string	15	0		111	-+	🐙 Order_Key	xs:integer	Orders.Order_Key	1	1
						1	- •	🐙 Order_Price	xs:decimal	Orders.Order_Price	1	1
								Order_Date	xs:date	Orders.Order_Date	1	1

The following image shows the Output Mapping view:

The Developer tool creates the following keys in the output:

Key Name Description	
Key_Orders_Resource The primary key for the Orders_Resource group.	
Key_Orders	The primary key for the Orders group.
FKey_Orders_Resource	The foreign key to link the Orders group to the Orders_Resource group.

You must link input ports to the output keys or the mapping is not valid.

**Note:** You can link a port to more than one element on the **Output** panel. However, you cannot link a field from one group on the **Ports** panel to an element in more than one group on the **Output** panel. All fields in the same **Ports** group must link to elements in the same **Output** group.

### Configuring the Output Mapping

To create a primary-key foreign-key relationship between customers and orders, each group must contain the customer number.

1. Add a Customer\_Fkey port below Order\_Date in the Orders group of the REST Output transformation.

The Customer\_Fkey port receives a customer number. You need to add this port to receive a customer number in the Orders group and to populate the foreign key. The customer number does not appear with each order in the output.

 Link the Customer\_Key from the **Ports** panel to the Key\_Orders\_Resource on the **Output** panel. To create a link, click the Customer\_Key to select it, then select the Key\_Orders\_Resource. Click the **Map** icon on the **Ports** panel to create the link.

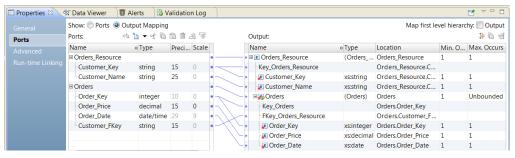
Note: You cannot drag a port to create a link.

3. Select the Order\_Key port and the Key\_Orders element. Click Map to create the link.

Order\_Key must have links to the Key\_Orders element and the Order\_Key element.

4. Select the Customer\_Fkey port and the Fkey\_Orders\_Resource element. Click Map to create the link.

The following image shows the output mapping with the links to the keys:



## Step 4. Test the Mapping in the Data Viewer View

You can run the REST resource mapping in the **Data Viewer** view. You can filter the output data by resource ID or by a filter condition in the **Data Viewer** view.

You can filter the data by entering values for elements from the Orders\_Resource group. The elements are Customer\_Key or Customer\_Name. You cannot filter output data using elements from the Orders group. The Orders group is a child group.

You can filter the output data by the resource identifier, or you can enter a filter condition. The resource identifier is the key, which is the Customer\_Key element. The filter condition is an expression that you enter in an expression editor. Use a filter condition to filter output data when you are not searching by key.

If you do not enter a resource identifier or a filter condition, the mapping returns all rows in the **Data Viewer** view.

### Filtering the Output by Resource ID

You can enter a resource ID to select output data by key values. The resource ID is the key that you selected when you created the resource. The resource ID is Customer\_Key in this example.

1. In the **Data Viewer** view, enter a valid customer number in the Resource Identifier **Value** column.

#### 2. Click Run.

The output contains data for the customer that you entered. The following image shows the output for customer number 10:

Properties 🙀 Data Viewer 🕱 🍸	🕼 Alerts 🛛 🙆 Validation Log	
Configuration: (Default Settings)	▼ Run	
Input		Output
Settings:		{"Orders_Resource": {
Name	Value	"Customer_Key": {
Data Access Method	Orders_ResourceGetMapping (Get)	<pre>"@url": "Orders_Web_Service\u002FOrders_Resource \u002F10"</pre>
Resource Identifier (Customer_Key)	10	"\$": 10,
Filter Condition		},
Request		<pre>"Customer_Name": "Cust128", "Orders": [</pre>

### Filtering the Output by Filter Condition

You can enter a filter condition to select output data by specific values.

- In the Data Viewer view, click the selection arrow in the filter condition Value column. The Expression editor appears.
- 2. Click the Query Ports tab.

A list of ports appears:

<b>D</b> Filter Condition		23
Functions Query Ports	Expression: 🗸 🔷 of 🗈	1 🖻 📹
Query Ports Customer_Key Customer_Name	Customer_Name='Cust638'	
?	Validate OK Ca	ancel

3. Select a query port and create a filter expression.

You must enclose the search value in single quotes.

- 4. Click Validate to validate the expression.
- 5. If the expression is valid, click **OK**.

The expression appears as the filter condition in the Data Viewer view.

6. In the Data Viewer view, click Run.

The orders for customer name Cust638 appear on the Output panel.

The following image shows the results on the Output panel:

Input		Output
Settings: Name	Value	{"Orders_Resources": {"Orders_Resource": [ "Customer Key": {
Data Access Method Resource Identifier (Customer_Key)	Orders_ResourceGetMapping (Get)	"@url": "Orders_Web_Service\u002FOrders_Resourc \u002F1" "\$": 1,
Filter Condition Request	Customer_Name='Cust638'	<pre>},     "Customer_Name": "Cust638",     "Orders": [</pre>

## Step 5. Deploy the Application

Deploy the web service as an application to a Data Integration Service. You must deploy the application to enable a web service client to connect to the web service.

After you deploy the web service, you can view the application in the Administrator tool.

### **Deploying the Application**

Deploy the application to a Data Integration Service.

1. In the **Object Explorer** view, right-click Orders\_Web\_Service and click **Deploy**:

👿 Dep	bloy									
	Application Create an application.									
Name	Name: Application_Orders_Web_Service									
Locati	ion: MRS_psrl817/	Orders		Browse						
Objec	ts:		<b>`</b> 🗇							
N	lame	Location	Туре							
1 0	rders_Web_Service	MRS_psrl817/Orders	REST Web Servio	ce						
	Depends									
?	< Back	Next >	Finish	Cancel						

2. Accept the default name and location. Click Next.

3. Choose the domain and the Data integration Service to deploy the application to.

👿 Deploy				
Deployme	ent Method			
Choose h	ow to deploy	the application.		
Application		n_Orders_Web_Service		
	: My_Doma	in		Browse
Availabl	le Services:			
<b>V</b>	Service	Target Name		Action
DIS		Application_Orders_Web_Service	Add	
4		III		•
Export a	as application	archive file		
?	< Back	Next > Finish	Ca	incel

4. Click **Finish** to deploy the application.

## Step 6. Query the Web Service from a Browser

Query the REST web service from a browser.

After you deploy the web service to a Data Integration Service, the web service appears as an application in the Administrator tool. You can view the URL to access the web service on the application **General Properties** panel.

The following image shows the REST URL on the General Properties panel for the web service:

informatica	Administrator				
Manage	Monitor	Logs	Reports	Security	Cloud
Domain	Services and Nodes	Connections	Schedules		
😭 DIS					Properties
Name *			Туре		Description
▼ → Application_Or	ders_Web_Service		Application		
Physic al D	lata Objects(1)		Physical Data Objects		
▼ 🗞 Orders_Web_Service			REST Web Service		
R Orders_Resource			REST Resource		
<ul> <li>Application_RE</li> </ul>	ST_Web_Service_CUSTOMER	_DEFAULT	Application		
▶ → Application_RE	ST_Web_Service_CUSTOMER	JSON	Application		
🚕 Orders_Web_	Service				000
The object RES	ST Web Service is running.				
<ul> <li>General Proper</li> </ul>	rties				
Name					Orders_Web_Service
Description					
Туре					REST Web Service
b Location					psrl817_Domain/DIS
RESTURL					http://psrl817.informatica.com:8195/DataIntegrationService/RestService/Orders_Web_Service

### Querying the Web Service

You can query the web service by including a resource ID in the URL or by including a filter expression in the URL.

1. In the Administrator tool, click the REST URL on the web service application General Properties panel.

The Data Integration Service lists the resources in the web service. The following image shows the resource in the Orders\_Web\_Service:

 Informatica Administrator
 Image: Contens\_Web\_x

 Image: Contens\_Web\_x
 Image: Contens\_Web\_x

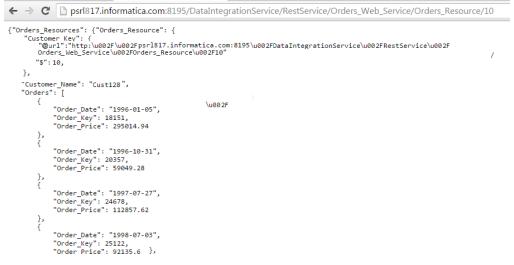
 Image: C

### **Resources:**

- Orders\_Resource
- 2. Click the Orders\_Resource link.

The web service returns all the output data from the resource mapping.

 To search for a specific customer, add the resource name and the resource ID to the end of the URL in the browser. The link is http://psrl817.informatica.com:8195/DataIntegrationService/ RestService/Orders\_Web\_Service/Orders\_Resource/10. The following image shows the results of a query that searches for customer number 10 in the Orders\_Resource:



4. To search by customer name instead of by the key, include a filter condition in the URL instead of the resource ID:

http://psrl817.informatica.com:8195/DataIntegrationService/RestService/ Orders Web Service/Orders Resource/?filterCondition=Customer Name='Cust628'

## How to Create a REST Web Service From a Data Object

You can create a REST web service from a data object in the Model repository. The Developer tool creates a default mapping that contains a Read transformation and an Output transformation. You can select the data object columns to include in the REST web service resource.

- 1. Click File > New > Data Service.
- 2. On the Select a Wizard dialog box, choose REST Web Service. Click Next.
- On the REST Web Service dialog box, enter a name for the web service. Default name is REST\_Web\_Service. Click Next.
- 4. On the REST Resource dialog box, click New > Create from data object.
- 5. Select a data object from the list of data objects in the Model repository and click OK.

The REST Resource dialog box shows the REST resource from the data object you chose.

6. Select which columns to include in the resource. Select the primary key for the resource.

By default, all columns are selected. You can uncheck the columns that you do not want to include in the resource. By default the GET method is selected. Do not clear this option.

Create REST resources		mappings on REST	resources.				
°ù ▼ 🖻	Name:	CUSTOMERS					
Name: type filter te>	Data Ob	ject: CUSTOMERS					Browse
<b>Section</b> CUSTOMERS	Descript						
	Select co	olumns to include ir	n definition			_	
		Name	∘ Type	Key	Mi.		Select All
	<b>v</b>	🖉 DEALERSHIP_	ID xs:decimal	0	1	ſ	Deselect All
		-	xs:string	0	1	Ξ	
	<b>V</b>	CUSTOMER_N					
		FIRSTNAME	xs:string	0	1		
	<b>v</b>						
		E LASTNAME	xs:string		1		
	✓ ✓	🖉 LASTNAME 🐙 ADDRESS	xs:string xs:string	0	1		
		E LASTNAME	xs:string	0	1		
				0	1		

The following image shows the REST resource dialog box:

7. Click **Finish** to create the web service.

The REST web service **Resources** view appears in the Developer tool. The following image shows the **Resources** view in the Developer tool:

My_Web_Service X				
	<b>N</b> CUSTOMERS		×	
	Definition			
	Resource Mappings			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Soverview	Resources			
Properties	🛛 🖋 Data Viewer	📳 Alerts		
Name:	My_Web_Service			
Description:				

8. You can expand the components in the **Resources** view to view the key, the columns in the definition, and a link to the resource mapping.

The following image shows the resource key, the definition columns, and the link to the resource mappings:

SUSTOMERS			×
3 Key			
P PK (CUSTOMER_NO)			
BDefinition			
🐙 DEALERSHIP_ID	xs:decimal	1	1
- 🖉 REGION	xsistring	1	1
- 🖉 CUSTOMER_NO	xs:decimal	1	1
🐙 FIRSTNAME	xsistring	1	1
🐙 LASTNAME	xsistring	1	1
🐙 ADDRESS	xsistring	1	-
- 🐙 CITY	xsistring	1	1
🐙 STATE	xsistring	1	-
- 🐙 ZIP	xs:decimal	1	-
🐙 COUNTRY	xsistring	1	-
- PHONE_NUMBER		1	-
E GENDER	xsistring	1	-
INCOME	xs:decimal	1	-
EMAIL	xsistring	1	-
AGE	xs:decimal	1	-
DATE_ENTERED	xsistring	1	1
Resource Mappings	- Custom Manufac		
CUSTOMERSGetMappin	g Custom Mapping		

9. Click the resource mapping link to view the resource mapping.

The following image shows the default resource mapping:

Read_CUSTOMER	S		3 🕴	🤔 Outp	out		-	2
Name	• Type	Preci		Name		• Туре	Preci.	
All Ports (16)			0		OMERS			
DEALERSHIP_ID	decimal	3	• •	DE	ALERSHIP_ID	decimal	3	
REGION	string	9	•	REC	SION	string	9	
- CUSTOMER_NO	decimal	8	•	CUS	STOMER_NO	decimal	8	
FIRSTNAME	string	8	• + +	FIRS	STNAME	string	8	
LASTNAME	string	9	• +	LAS	TNAME	string	9	
ADDRESS	string	24	• + +	AD	DRESS	string	24	
· CITY	string	13	• + +	CIT	Y	string	13	
STATE	string	2	•	STA	TE	string	2	
- ZIP	decimal	5	•	ZIP		decimal	5	
- COUNTRY	string	3	•	CO	JNTRY	string	3	
PHONE_NUMBE	R decimal	10	•	PHO	ONE_NUMBER	decimal	10	
•		•	•	<b>ا</b>	111			1

- 10. Add transformations to the mapping if necessary.
- 11. To test the web service, navigate to the **Data Viewer** view.

- 12. In the Input Settings, choose the resource mapping to test in the Data Access Value field.
- 13. To filter the output by key, enter a key to search for in the Resource Identifier field.
- 14. To filter the output by other elements, enter a filter condition. Click the value field to open the Expression editor.

You can enter multiple expressions in the Expression editor.

The following image shows the Input Settings in the Data Viewer view:

🗖 Properties 🛛 🎕 Data Viewer 😂 🖉 A	lerts	
Configuration: (Default Settings)	▼ Run	
Input		Output
Settings:		Currently no data
Name	Value	
Data Access Method	Customer_OrdersGetMapp	
Resource Identifier (CUSTOMER_NO)	3	
Filter Condition		
Request		

15. Click **Run** to view the output.

The output is JSON or XML based on the web service configuration.

16. Deploy the web service to a Data Integration Service.

## How to Deploy a Data Object as a REST Web Service

You can deploy a relational data object or a flat file data object as a REST web service.

- 1. In the Object Explorer, right-click the data object to access in the web service.
- 2. Click Deploy > Deploy as REST web service.

The Deploy Application dialog box appears.

Deploy						
Application Create an application.						
Name:	Name: Customer_Info_App					
Location:	MRS_no	on_versioning/Orders		Browse		
Objects:				<b>1</b>		
Name		Location	Туре			
?	< B	ack Next :	> Finish	Cancel		

3. Enter a name for the application and click Next. Do not add any object.

The Deployment Method dialog box appears.

4. Choose the Data Integration Service to deploy the application to.

The following image shows the **Deployment Method** dialog box:

🕎 Deploy						
Deployment Method						
Choose how to deploy the application.						
Application: Custom	er_Info_App					
Output Deploy to Service	2					
Domain: testDor	nain		Browse			
Available Services						
Service	Target Name	Action				
E_DIS	Customer_Info_App	Add				
© Export as application archive file						
? < Ba	ck Next >	Finish	Cancel			

5. Click Next.

The **REST Web Service** dialog box appears.

6. Enter a name for the web service.

The following image shows the **REST Web Service** dialog box:

Deploy		
	e <b>b Service</b> REST Web Service.	<b>9</b>
Name:	Customer_Info_Web_Service	
Location:	MRS_non_versioning/Orders	Browse
?	< Back Next > Finish	Cancel

7. Click **Next** to choose columns to include in the resource or to add more resources. Click **Finish** to create a resource that includes all the columns in the data object.

If you click Next, the REST Resource dialog box appears.

8. On the REST Resource dialog box, enter a name for the resource and select the columns to include in the definition.

By default, all columns are selected. Do not clear any field. The deployed web service requires a default mapping.

Deploy **REST Resource** Create REST resources and define mappings on REST resources. 🍗 👻 💼 Name: CUSTOMERS Name: type filter text Data Object: CUSTOMERS Browse... **S** CUSTOMERS Description: Return customer information by customer ID Select columns to include in definition Name • Type Key Mi... M... Dest Select All 
 Image: DEALERSHIP\_ID
 Image: Xs:decimal
 O
 1
 1

 Image: REGION
 Image: Xs:string
 O
 1
 1
 Deselect All 
 Image: CUSTOMER\_NO
 Image: Custom E LASTNAME 1 xs:string 0 1 1 ADDRESS 🔽 xs:string O 1 1 E CITY 1 xs:string 0 1 1 E STATE 🔽 xs:string O 1 1 E ZIP xs:decimal O 1 1 COUNTRY xs:string 0 1 1 PHONE\_NUMBER xs:decimal O 1 1 🖉 GENDER 📃 xs:string O 1 1 INCOME 🖉 1 xs:decimal O 1 1 111 • HTTP method(s): 🗸 Get ? < Back Next > Finish Cancel

The following image shows the REST Resource dialog box:

9. Click **Finish** to deploy the web service.

Do not add resources or change the resource definition.

10. To add more resources to the web service, click New.

You can create a resource from a data object or you can manually enter the columns in the resource.

## CHAPTER 12

# REST Web Service Consumer Transformation

This chapter includes the following topics:

- REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Overview, 143
- <u>REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Configuration, 145</u>
- HTTP Methods, 146
- <u>REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Ports</u>, 149
- <u>REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Input Mapping, 152</u>
- <u>REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Output Mapping</u>, 154
- <u>REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Advanced Properties, 156</u>
- <u>REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Creation, 157</u>
- Parsing a JSON Response Message that Contains Arrays, 158

## REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Overview

The REST Web Service Consumer Transformation is an active transformation that connects to a REST web service as a web service client to access or transform data. Use a REST Web Service Consumer transformation to connect to a REST web service. The REST Web Service Consumer transformation can send a request to a REST web service and receive a response from a REST web service.

The REST Web Service Consumer transformation connects to a web service through a URL that you define in the transformation or in an HTTP connection. You can also use an HTTPS connection. REST Web Service Consumer transformations can use TLS 1.2, TLS 1.1, or TLS 1.0.

A REST web service contains an HTTP method for each action that the web service supports. When the Data Integration Service connects to a REST web service, it can send a request to get, post, put, or delete data. The request can act upon individual resources or collections of resources. After the Data Integration Service sends a request message, it receives a response message from the web service.

The request and the response messages contain XML or JSON data with elements that can form a hierarchy. When a request or a response message contains multiple-occurring elements, groups of elements form levels in the XML or JSON hierarchy. Groups are related when one level is nested within another.

In the REST Web Service Consumer transformation, the method input and method output define the structure of the request and the response messages. The method input and method output include mappings that define how to map the message elements to the input and output ports.

The REST Web Service Consumer transformation supports proxy server. You can also connect to a Microsoft SharePoint application with the REST Web Service Consumer transformation.

#### Example

An online store defines resources for a products database. The database identifies each product by part number.

Web service clients access the product details through a REST web service. The web service uses the following URL:

http://www.HypoStores.com/products/ProductDetails

You need to retrieve details about a specific product, such as the description and the unit price, and pass the details to a transformation downstream in a mapping. Create a REST Web Service Consumer transformation to retrieve details about a product and pass them to another transformation.

Transformation Detail	Value
HTTP method	Get
Base URL	http://www.HypoStores.com/products/ProductDetails
Input argument port	Part_No
Output ports	Description, Unit_Price
Method output	<the message.="" of="" response="" structure="" the=""></the>

The following table shows the transformation details that you configure:

The method output includes an output mapping that defines how the elements in the response message map to the output ports.

When the Data Integration Service sends the request to the web service, it appends the value in the argument port to the base URL. For example, to retrieve details about part 0716, the Data Integration Service uses the following URL:

http://www.HypoStores.com/products/ProductDetails?Part No=0716

When the Data Integration Service receives a response, it converts the product description and the unit price in the response message to data for the output ports.

You can also pass Part\_No as a parameter and substitute the value mid-stream when you run the mapping.

### **REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Process**

The REST Web Service Consumer transformation creates a request message based on the data in the input ports and the method input. It converts elements in the response message to data for the output ports based on the method output.

The input ports of the REST Web Service Consumer transformation contain relational data from upstream transformations in a mapping. The Data Integration Service uses the method input to convert data from the input ports to elements in the request message.

To connect to the web service, the Data Integration Service reads the base URL that you configure in the transformation properties or the HTTP connection. It identifies the resource that you want to get, post, put, or delete by appending values from the URL ports or argument ports to the base URL.

When the Data Integration Service receives a response, it passes the data in the response message to the output ports of the transformation. The Data Integration Service passes data based on how you configure the method output. The output ports contain relational data. The Data Integration Service sends the data in the output ports to downstream transformations in the mapping or to the target.

# REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Configuration

When you create a REST Web Service Consumer transformation, you select the HTTP method and define the method input and output. If you select the Get method, you do not define method input.

The input elements in the HTTP request message map to input ports. The output elements in the HTTP response message map to output ports. The Developer tool creates ports for the first level elements.

When you configure the transformation, you complete the following tasks:

- 1. Select the HTTP method.
- 2. Configure ports to represent elements in the header and body of the request and response messages.
- 3. Configure the input mapping.
- 4. Configure the output mapping.
- 5. Configure advanced properties such as the connection and the base URL for the web service.

If the REST web service requires authentication, create an HTTP connection object.

# Message Configuration

The Data Integration Service generates request messages and interprets response messages based on the method input and output and on the ports that you configure in the REST Web Service Consumer transformation.

Input ports represent different parts of the request message. You can add input ports that identify the resource that you want to retrieve or change. You can also add input ports that represent HTTP headers, cookie information, and elements in the request message.

Output ports represent elements in the response message that you want to send to downstream transformations or to the target in a mapping. You can add output ports that represent HTTP headers, cookie information, the response code, and elements in the response message.

### **Resource Identification**

To identify the resource in an HTTP request, the Data Integration Service appends values in specific input ports to the base URL. You define the base URL in the HTTP connection or in the transformation properties. Use URL or argument ports to identify a particular resource.

Use URL ports when the web service identifies a resource through a unique string of characters.

For example, the HypoStores REST web service identifies parts by the part number through the following URL:

http://www.HypoStores.com/products/ProductDetails/<Part\_No>

To identify a part, define the following transformation details:

1. Set the base URL to the following URL:

http://www.HypoStores.com/products/ProductDetails

2. Define a URL port, and pass the part number to the transformation through the URL port.

If the mapping passes part number 500 to the URL port, the Data Integration Service uses the following URL in the request message:

http://www.HypoStores.com/products/ProductDetails/500

Use argument ports when the web service identifies the location of a resource through arguments.

For example, you want to pass a part number to the HypoStores REST web service through the "Part\_No" argument.

To identify a part, define the following transformation details:

Set the base URL to the following URL:

http://www.HypoStores.com/products/ProductDetails

2. Create an argument port with argument name "Part\_No," and pass the part number to the transformation through the argument port.

If the mapping passes part number 600 to the argument port, the Data Integration Service uses the following URL in the request message:

http://www.HypoStores.com/products/ProductDetails?Part No=600

Create multiple argument ports to define multiple arguments. The Data Integration Service separates each argument with an ampersand character (&).

For example, you want to retrieve employee details from a REST web service and pass the employee first name and last name through the "First\_Name" and "Last\_Name" arguments. Create argument ports with the argument names "First\_Name" and "Last\_Name." If the mapping passes the name "John Smith" to the transformation, the Data Integration Service uses a URL like the following in the request message:

http://www.HypoStores.com/employees/EmpDetails?First Name=John&Last Name=Smith

If you do not specify a URL or an argument port, the Data Integration Service uses the base URL from the transformation properties or HTTP connection to identify the resource. The base URL in the HTTP connection overrides the base URL in the transformation.

# **HTTP Methods**

When you create a REST Web Service Consumer transformation, you select the HTTP method that the Data Integration Service uses in the request message. You cannot change the HTTP method after you create the transformation.

You configure the transformation to use one of the following HTTP methods:

Get

Retrieves a resource or a collection of resources from the web service. For example, you can retrieve a table of products or retrieve information about one product.

#### Post

Sends data to a web service. Use the Post method to create a resource or collection of resources. For example, you can add the details of a new store transaction.

Replaces a resource or a collection of resources. If the data does not exist, the Put method posts the data. For example, you can update a customer shipping address.

#### Delete

Deletes a resource or a collection of resources. For example, you can delete the record of an employee that no longer works for an organization.

### **HTTP Get Method**

The Data Integration Service uses the HTTP Get method to retrieve data from a REST web service. Use the Get method to retrieve a resource or a collection of resources.

When you configure the REST Web Service Consumer transformation to use the Get method, you configure the input ports, the method output, and the output ports. You do not configure method input.

#### Example

You want to retrieve the description and price for part number 500 in the HypoStores products database. The web service uses the following URL to identify a part:

http://www.HypoStores.com/products/ProductDetails?Part No=<Part No>

Enter the following base URL:

http://www.HypoStores.com/products/ProductDetails

The following table shows the input port that you might define:

Port Type	Argument Name	Input Value
Argument	Part_No	500

The following table shows the output ports that you might define:

Port Type	Port Name	Return Value
Output	Part_Desc	<desc>ACME ball point pens, 12-pk, black, 0.7 mm</desc>
Output	Price_USD	<price>9.89</price>

### **HTTP Post Method**

The Data Integration Service uses the HTTP Post method to send data to a REST web service. The web service determines the actual function that the Post method performs. You might use the Post method to create a resource or a collection of resources.

When you configure the REST Web Service Consumer transformation to use the Post method, you configure the input ports, the method input, the method output, and the output ports.

### Example

You want to post new part 501 to the HypoStores products database. The web service uses the following URL for part 501:

http://www.HypoStores.com/products/ProductDetails/501

Put

Enter the following base URL:

http://www.HypoStores.com/products/ProductDetails

#### The following table shows the input ports that you might define:

Port Type	Port Name	Input Value
URL	URL_Part_No	501
Input	Part_Desc	ACME ball point pens, 12-pk, black, 0.5 mm
Input	Price_USD	9.89

The following table shows the output ports that you might define:

Port Type	Port Name	Return Value
Output	Response	<response by="" returned="" service="" the="" web=""></response>

# **HTTP Put Method**

The Data Integration Service uses the HTTP Put method to update data through a REST web service. Use the Post method to update a resource or a collection of resources. If the data does not exist, the Data Integration Service creates the resource or collection of resources.

When you configure the REST Web Service Consumer transformation to use the Put method, you configure the input ports, the method input, the method output, and the output ports.

### Example

You want to update the unit price for part 501 in the HypoStores products database. The web service uses the following URL for part 501:

http://www.HypoStores.com/products/ProductDetails/501

Enter the following base URL:

http://www.HypoStores.com/products/ProductDetails

The following table shows the input ports that you might define:

Port Type	Port Name	Input Value
URL	URL_Part_No	501
Input	Price_USD	9.99

The following table shows the output ports that you might define:

Port Type	Port Name	Return Value
Output	Response	<response by="" returned="" service="" the="" web=""></response>

# **HTTP Delete Method**

The Data Integration Service uses the HTTP Delete method to remove data through a REST web service. Use the Delete method to remove a resource or a collection of resources.

When you configure the REST Web Service Consumer transformation to use the Delete method, you configure the input ports, the method input, the method output, and the output ports.

### Example

You want to delete part number 502 from the HypoStores products database. The web service uses the following URL to identify a part:

http://www.HypoStores.com/products/ProductDetails?Part No=<Part No>

Enter the following base URL:

http://www.HypoStores.com/products/ProductDetails

The following table shows the input port that you might define:

Port Type	Argument Name	Input Value
Argument	Part_No	502

The following table shows output ports that you might define:

Port Type	Port Name	Return Value
Output	Response	<response by="" returned="" service="" the="" web=""></response>

# **REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Ports**

A REST Web Service Consumer transformation can have multiple input ports and multiple output ports. You create ports in groups based on the structure of the XML or JSON hierarchy.

When you view the transformation ports, show the ports if you do not need to view the XML or JSON hierarchy. When you show the ports, you can define groups, define ports, and map elements from the method input and output to input and output ports.

A REST Web Service Consumer transformation can have multiple input groups and multiple output groups. When you create ports, create groups and add the ports to the groups. Define the ports in a group hierarchy based on the structure of the input or output hierarchy in the XML or JSON. Add a key to relate a child group to a parent group.

All groups except the lowest group in the hierarchy must have primary keys. All groups in the hierarchy except the root group must have foreign keys.

The transformation has a root input group named RequestInput. You must add a primary key to the root input group. The key must be string, bigint, or integer. You can configure any port in the root input group as a pass-through port.

To map an element to a port, click the field in the **Location** column and expand the hierarchy in the **Select Location** dialog box. Then, choose an element from the hierarchy.

### **Input Ports**

Input ports represent data from an upstream transformation or source that you want to pass to the web service. You can configure multiple input ports. Each input port maps to an element in the request message.

To add an input port, select an input group, click the arrow next to the New button, and select Field.

## **Output Ports**

Output ports represent elements in the response message that you want to pass to a downstream transformation or to the target. You can configure multiple output ports. Each output port maps to an element in the response message.

To add an output port, select an output group, click the arrow next to the New button, and select Field.

# **Pass-through Ports**

Pass-through ports pass data through the transformation without changing the data. You can configure any port in the root input group as a pass-through port.

To add a pass-through port, add a port to the root input group. Then right-click the port and select Map.

## **Argument Ports**

Argument ports allow you to identify a resource when the URL for the resource takes an argument. Add argument ports to the root input group.

An argument port has a port name and an argument name. If an argument name contains a character that is not allowed in a port name, enter an argument name that differs from the port name. For example, you want to pass the argument "Cust-ID" to the web service, but the Data Integration Service does not allow the dash character (-) in port names. Enter "Cust-ID" as the argument name, but enter "CustID" as the port name.

The Data Integration Service appends the argument names and values for each argument port to the base URL as name=value pairs. You can configure multiple argument ports. The Data Integration Service separates multiple arguments in the request with an ampersand character (&).

#### For example:

http://www.HypoStores.com/customers/CustDetails?Last Name=Jones&First Name=Mary

If you define argument ports and URL ports in the transformation, the Data Integration Service appends the URL port values to the base URL, followed by the argument names and values.

To add an argument port, right-click on the root input group and select **New > Argument Ports**. Enter the argument name and the port name.

### **URL Ports**

URL ports allow you to identify a resource through a static URL. To identify a resource, the Data Integration Service appends the value of the URL port to the base URL.

For example:

http://www.HypoStores.com/products/ProductDetails/<URL port value>

Add URL ports to the root input group.

You can configure multiple URL ports. The Data Integration Service separates the values in each URL port with a slash character (/). If you define URL ports and argument ports in the transformation, the Data

Integration Service appends the URL port values to the base URL, followed by the argument names and values.

To add a URL port, right-click on the root input group and select New > URL Ports.

### **HTTP Header Ports**

HTTP header ports represent HTTP headers in the request message. You can configure multiple HTTP header ports.

To pass header information to the web service in the request, add the port to the root input group. You can configure one HTTP header port for the root input group. If you add an HTTP header to the root input group, you can configure it as a pass-through port.

An HTTP header port has a port name and an HTTP header name. If an HTTP header name contains a character that is not allowed in a port name, enter an HTTP header name that differs from the port name. For example, you want to pass the header name "Content-Type" to the web service, but the Data Integration Service does not allow the dash character (-) in port names. Enter "Content-Type" as the HTTP header name, but enter "ContentType" as the port name.

To add an HTTP header port, right-click on the root input group and select **New > HTTP Header**. Enter a header name and port name.

### **Cookie Ports**

You can configure the REST Web Service Consumer transformation to use cookie authentication. The remote web server tracks the web service consumer users based on the cookies. You can increase performance when a mapping calls a web service multiple times.

To pass cookie information to the web service in the request, add the port to the root input group. You can configure one cookie port for the root input group. If you add a cookie port to the root input group, you can configure it as a pass-through port.

To extract cookie information from the response, add a cookie port to an output group. You can configure one cookie port for each output group.

When you project the cookie port to a web service request message, the web service provider returns a cookie value in the response message. You can pass the cookie value to another transformation downstream in the mapping, or you can save the cookie value in a file. When you save the cookie value in a file, you can configure the cookie as input to the REST Web Service Consumer transformation.

To add a cookie port, right-click on the root input group and select **New > Other Ports**. Then, select **Cookie**, and click **OK**.

# **Output XML Ports**

Output XML ports represent responses from the web service. Output XML ports are string ports.

Add an output XML port to an output group. You can configure one output XML port for each output group.

right-click on the root input group and select New > Other Ports. Then, select Output XML, and click OK.

## **Response Code Ports**

Response code ports represent the HTTP response codes from the web service. Response code ports are integer ports.

Add a response code port to an output group. You can configure one response code port for each output group.

To add a response code port, select an output group, right-click on the root input group and select **New > Other Ports**. Then, select **Response Code**, and click **OK**.

# REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Input Mapping

When you view the transformation ports, show the input mapping to view the method input hierarchy. When you show the input mapping, you can define input groups, define input ports, and map input ports to method input elements.

The input mapping includes the following areas:

### Ports

Create the transformation input groups and input ports in the **Ports** area.

#### Method Input

The **Method Input** area shows the elements in the request message that the REST Web Service Consumer transformation sends to the web service. If you use a schema object to create the transformation, the schema object defines the method input hierarchy.

After you create input ports, map the input ports from the **Ports** area to the elements in the **Method Input** area. When you map an input port to an element in the method input, the location of the port appears in the Location column in the **Method Input** area.

The Developer tool maps elements in the first level of the method input to input ports when you choose to map the first level of the input hierarchy. The Developer tool also creates the ports to perform the mapping. If the first level of the hierarchy contains a multiple occurring parent element with one or more multiple occurring child elements, the Developer tool does not map the first level of the hierarchy.

You can choose to view the lines that connect the input ports to the elements in the method input.

# Rules and Guidelines to Map Input Ports to Elements

Review the following rules when you map input ports to elements in the method input hierarchy:

- You can map an input port to one element in the hierarchy. You can map the same port to any number of keys in the hierarchy.
- The input port and the element must have compatible datatypes.
- You can map ports from one input group to multiple hierarchy levels in the method input.
- You must map input ports to the keys in the method input. Any port that you map to a key must be of string, integer, or bigint datatype. Map data to the keys in all levels in the method input above the hierarchy level that you are including in the request message. Include the foreign keys for all levels above and including the level you are mapping.

**Note:** You do not have to map input ports to keys if you are mapping only the lowest level of the method input hierarchy.

- You must map the RequestInput root element to the child element of Rest\_Consumer\_input group for method input definition.
- You can map multiple string, bigint, or integer input ports to a key in the **Method Input** area to create a composite key. When you click the **Location** field for a composite key, you can reorder the input ports or remove one of the ports.
- If the web service produces a JSON document, ensure that xmlRoot is the first node in the response hierarchy. If xmlRoot is not the first node for a web service with JSON response, null values may appear.

Review the following rule when you map the input ports to elements with the method input as JSON:

• Ensure that the data you pass to an input port does not contain leading zeroes followed by a number. If the data contains leading zeros, the zeroes are truncated in the corresponding values of the generated JSON request and the data type of the value changes from string to the numeric data type.

# Mapping Input Ports to the Method Input

When you show the transformation input mapping, you can define input groups, define input ports, and map input ports to method input elements.

- 1. Open a REST Web Service Consumer transformation.
- 2. In the Ports view, show the input mapping.
- 3. Define a primary key for the root input group.
- 4. To add an input group or port to the **Ports** area, use one of the following methods:

Method	Description
Drag an element.	Drag a group or a child element from the <b>Method Input</b> area to an empty column in the <b>Ports</b> area. If you drag a group to the <b>Ports</b> area, the Developer tool adds a group without ports.
Manually add a group or port.	To add a group, click the arrow next to the <b>New</b> button, and then click <b>Group</b> . To add a port, click the arrow next to the <b>New</b> button, and then click <b>Field</b> .
Drag a port from another transformation.	In the editor, drag a port from another transformation to the REST Web Service Consumer transformation.
Copy a port.	Select ports from another transformation and copy them to the <b>Ports</b> area. To copy ports, you can use keyboard shortcuts or you can use the <b>Copy</b> and <b>Paste</b> buttons in the Developer tool.
Select Map first level of hierarchy.	The Developer tool maps elements in the first level of the method input to input ports and groups. The Developer tool also creates the input ports and groups to perform the mapping.

5. If you manually create a port or you copy a port from another transformation, click the **Location** column in the **Method Input** area and choose a port from the list.

6. To map input ports as a composite key, use one of the following methods:

Method	Description
Drag input ports.	Select two or more input ports, and drag them to a key in the method input hierarchy.
Select input ports from the <b>Select Location</b> dialog box.	Click the <b>Location</b> column of a key in the method input hierarchy and then select the input ports.

7. To clear the locations of elements, use one of the following methods:

Method	Description
Click <b>Clear</b> .	Select one or more elements in the <b>Method Input</b> area and click <b>Clear</b> .
Delete the lines that connect ports to elements.	Select one or more lines that connect the input ports to the elements in the method input, and press <b>Delete</b> .

# REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Output Mapping

When you view the transformation ports, show the output mapping to view the method output hierarchy. When you show the output mapping, you can define output groups, define output ports, and map method output elements to output ports.

The output mapping includes the following areas:

### **Method Output**

The **Method Output** area shows the elements in the response message that the web service returns to the REST Web Service Consumer transformation. If you use a schema object to create the transformation, the schema object defines the method output hierarchy.

### Ports

Create the transformation output groups and ports in the **Ports** area.

After you create output ports, map the elements from the **Method Output** area to the ports in the **Ports** area. When you map an element from the method output to an output port, the location of the element appears in the **Location** column in the **Ports** area.

The Developer tool maps elements in the first level of the method output to output ports when you choose to map the first level of the output hierarchy. The Developer tool also creates the ports to perform the mapping. If the first level of the hierarchy contains a multiple occurring parent element with one or more multiple occurring child elements, the Developer tool does not map the first level of the hierarchy.

You can choose to display the output ports in a hierarchy. Each child group appears under the parent group. You can also choose to view the lines that connect the elements in the method output to the output ports.

If the associated schema object is deleted from the repository, the Developer tool retains the location of the method elements in the output mapping. When you show the output mapping, the **Ports** area still displays the location of the method elements in the **Location** column for the output ports. If you associate another schema with the transformation, the Developer tool checks whether each location is valid. The Developer tool

clears the location of method elements in the **Ports** area of the output mapping if the location is no longer valid.

# Rules and Guidelines to Map Elements to Output Ports

Review the following rules when you map elements in the method output hierarchy to output ports:

- The method output element and the output port must have compatible datatypes.
- · You cannot map an element to more than one output port in a group.
- Each output port must have a valid location, unless the port is a pass-through port.
- If you drag a multiple-occurring child element to an empty output port, you must relate the group to other output groups. When you select a group, the Developer tool creates keys to relate the groups.
- When you drag a multiple-occurring element into a group that contains the parent element, you can configure the number of child element occurrences to include. Or, you can replace the parent group with the multiple-occurring child group in the transformation output.
- If the web service produces a JSON document, ensure that xmlRoot is the first node in the response hierarchy. If xmlRoot is not the first node for a web service with JSON response, null values may appear in the output ports.

### **Customize View Options**

You can change the method output hierarchy to show the cookie ports, pass-through ports, and keys in the **Method Output** area. You can also show grouping constructs that define how to order elements.

Click Customize View in the Method Output area. Enable any of the following options:

#### Sequence, Choice, and All

Show a line that indicates whether an element definition is sequence, choice, or all.

Elements in a sequence group must be in the order specified in the hierarchy.

At least one element in a choice group must appear in the response message.

Elements in an all group must all be included in the response message.

#### Keys

View the keys in the **Method Output** area. The **Method Output** area includes keys for each group. You can add a key to an output port in the **Ports** area.

### **Pass-through Ports**

The **Method Output** area shows the pass-through ports. Pass-through ports are ports that pass data through the transformation without changing the data. You can project pass-through ports from the method output to any of the REST Web Service Consumer transformation output groups. A pass-through port receives data one time, so the port is at the root level in the response messages.

### Mapping the Method Output to Output Ports

When you show the transformation output mapping, you can define output groups, define output ports, and map method output elements to output ports.

- 1. Open a REST Web Service Consumer transformation.
- 2. In the **Ports** view, show the output mapping.

3. To add an output group or port to the **Ports** area, use one of the following methods:

Method	Description
Drag an element.	Drag a group or a child element in the <b>Method Output</b> area to an empty column in the <b>Ports</b> area. If you drag a group to the <b>Ports</b> area, the Developer tool adds a group without ports.
Manually add a group or port.	To add a group, click the arrow next to the <b>New</b> button and then click <b>Group</b> . To add a port, click the arrow next to the <b>New</b> button, and then click <b>Field</b> .
Drag a port from another transformation.	In the editor, drag a port from another transformation to the REST Web Service Consumer transformation.
Copy a port.	Select ports from another transformation and copy them to the <b>Ports</b> area. To copy ports, you can use keyboard shortcuts or you can use the <b>Copy</b> and <b>Paste</b> buttons in the Developer tool.

- 4. If you manually create a port or you copy a port from another transformation, click the **Location** column in the **Ports** area, and choose an element from the list.
- 5. To clear the locations of ports, use one of the following methods:

Method	Description
Click <b>Clear</b> .	Select one or more ports in the <b>Ports</b> area, and click <b>Clear</b> .
Delete the lines that connect elements to ports.	Select one or more lines that connect the elements in the method output to the output ports, and press <b>Delete</b> .

# REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Advanced Properties

Configure properties that help determine how the Data Integration Service processes data for the REST Web Service Consumer transformation.

Configure the following properties on the Advanced tab:

### **Tracing Level**

Amount of detail that appears in the log for this transformation. You can choose terse, normal, verbose initialization, or verbose data. Default is normal.

#### Connection

Identifies the HTTP connection object to connect to the web service. Create and edit the HTTP connection in the Developer tool. When you configure an HTTP connection, configure the base URL, the type of security that the web service requires, and a connection timeout period.

The REST Web Service Consumer transformation connects to a web service using a URL. You can define the URL in the transformation properties or in the HTTP connection.

Configure an HTTP connection in the following circumstances:

• You do not use a URL input port.

- The web service requires HTTP authentication or SSL certificates.
- You want to change the default connection timeout period.

#### **XML Schema Validation**

Validates the response message at run time. Select Error on Invalid XML or No Validation.

#### Sorted Input

Enables the Data Integration Service to generate output without processing all of the input data. Enable sorted input when the input data is sorted by the keys in the XML input hierarchy.

URL

The base URL for the REST web service. The base URL in the HTTP connection overrides this value.

Format

The format of the web service response. Select XML or JSON depending on the web service response..

# REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Creation

You can create a reusable or non-reusable REST Web Service Consumer transformation. Reusable transformations can exist in multiple mappings. Non-reusable transformations exist within a single mapping.

When you create a REST Web Service Consumer transformation, you can define the elements and XML hierarchy manually or you can import the elements and hierarchy from a schema object. The schema object can be an XML file or a text file.

# Creating a REST Web Service Consumer Transformation

When you create a REST Web Service Consumer transformation, you select a method and define the method input and the method output based on the method that you choose.

1. To create a REST Web Service Consumer transformation, use one of the following methods:

Method	Description
Reusable	Select a project or folder in the Object Explorer view. Click <b>File &gt; New &gt; Transformation</b> . Select the REST Web Service Consumer transformation and click <b>Next</b> .
Non-reusable	In a mapping or mapplet, drag a REST Web Service Consumer transformation from the transformation palette to the mapping or mapplet editor.

- 2. Enter the transformation name, and select the location and the HTTP method.
- 3. Click Next.
- 4. To define the method input, use one of the following methods:

Method	Description
Create as empty	Define the XML elements and hierarchy manually.

Method	Description
Create from an element in a Schema Object	Import the XML elements and hierarchy from a schema object.

The **Method input definition** area shows the transformation input groups and input ports. The **Input mapping** area shows the request message hierarchy.

- 5. Define the input groups and input ports, and map the input ports to input elements.
- 6. Click Next.
- 7. To define the method output, select Create as empty or Create from an element in a Schema Object.

The **Method output definition** area shows the transformation input groups and input ports. The **Output mapping** area shows the request message hierarchy.

- 8. Define the output groups and output ports, and map the elements to output ports.
- 9. Click Finish.

# Parsing a JSON Response Message that Contains Arrays

When the element is a child element of complex type and the maximum occurrence of this element is unbounded, the schema is not valid. The JSON parser restricts you from extracting multiple instances of an element.

The maximum occurrence of child elements under complex type must be 0 or 1 with the order indicator as choice for the complex type in a schema. When you change the maximum occurrence as 1 to validate the schema, you can extract one instance of the element at a time.

You can use the maximum occurrence as unbounded in the choice order indicator of a complex type in the schema.

## Example JSON Response Message

You have the following schema where the complex type element xmlRoot has element name Likes whose maximum occurrence is unbounded:

You can change the JSON response in the following format:

<xs:choice maxOccurs="unbounded"> allows the contents to be repeated one or more times, in any order.

# Unnamed Arrays in a Response Message

A REST Web Service Consumer transformation supports unnamed arrays only in a response message but not in a request message. To parse an unnamed array schema defined in the Method Output Definition, the parent element of complexType or simple type array elements must be of name xmlRoot.

In a Rest Web Service Consumer transformation, you must define xmlRoot as the child element of the xmlRoot element with maximum occurs set to unbounded and the elements in unnamed array as child elements of the xmlRoot element.

The following image shows the defined method output for the unnamed array:

Show: 
Method output definition Output mapping

Method output definition

Name	Туре	Min	Ma	Description	>>>
Rest_Consume	(Rest_Cons				
🖃 🐙 xmlRoot	(xmlRoot)	1	1		
	(xmlRoot)	1	Un		
🐙 emp	xs:string	1	1		
🖳 🖉 empid	xs:string	1	1		

#### Parsing a JSON Response Message that Contains Arrays 159

# CHAPTER 13

# REST Web Service Consumer Transformation Use Cases

This chapter includes the following topics:

- How to Configure a REST Web Service Consumer Transformation to Receive Data, 161
- How to Use a Schema to Create a REST Web Service Consumer Transformation, 167
- How to Generate a Custom URL in the REST Web Service Consumer Transformation, 177

# How to Configure a REST Web Service Consumer Transformation to Receive Data

Use the REST Web Service Consumer transformation to receive unparsed or parsed data from a web service. When you specify the response message, you can choose to receive the original message or you can choose to parse the message by specifying pre-defined fields to represent the message elements.

# How to Receive Unparsed Data from the Web Service

Complete the following steps to create the transformation:

1. In the Developer tool mapping editor, scroll down in the mapping palette to locate the REST Web Service Consumer transformation and drag it to the mapping.

🗾 New Rest W	eb Service Consu	mer Transformation	13 <del></del>		×			
		<b>mer Transformation</b> Consumer Transformation			æ			
Name:	Rest_Consumer							
Location:	mrs_grid/RESth2	I/JSON/getRawRespons	eNoParse					
HTTP Method	Get							
(?)	< Back	Next >	Finish	Can	cel			

- 2. Enter a name for the transformation.
- 3. Next to HTTP Method, select Get.

When you use the Get method, you do not configure an input mapping.

4. Click Next.

The wizard displays a message that input is not applicable when using the Get method.

- 5. Click Next.
- 6. Select Create as empty.
- 7. Next to Show, select Output mapping.

The following image shows the options in the wizard:

New Rest Web									- C	x i
Define method ou					e me	thod output				æ
<ul> <li>Create as empty</li> <li>Create from an</li> </ul>		chema	Object	8						Browse
Show: O Method Map first level hie Method output de	rarchy from m				4		Ports	Ť	) <b>-</b> ~ t ि ि ि ि ∂ ∠	
Name	Туре	Min	Ma	Description			Name	o Type	Location	Pre
E Rest_Cons			1		0		▶ Rest_Consu		/Rest_Coner_output	
<	always	based o	on selec	tion	0 >	Drag and drop elements from the Operation output grid to the Ports grid	<	ierarchy		>
?							< Back	Next >	Finish C	ancel

- 8. Drag the output group from the Method output definition area on the left to the Ports area on the right.
- 9. Click Finish.
- 10. Navigate to the **Ports** tab of the REST Web Service Consumer transformation.
- 11. Highlight the output group.

Properties 🛛	ଟ୍ରେਊ Da	ta Viewer	Alerts	Validation Log						1 - 1
Ports	• P	orts O Meth	hod input ON	Aethod output					Map first	level hierarchy 🗌 Input 🔲 Output
Run-time Linking Advanced								Search Ports		<b>Ъ</b> -4 <b>Б Б 2 3</b>
		Name	o Type	o Type Configuration	Precisi	Scale	Location	Default Value	Description	
	1	Rest_Const	umer_output			]	/Rest_C	•	7	
		🗆 RequestInj	put							
	1	field	string	N/A	10	0				
	_									
	-									

12. Select **New** in the top right corner of the **Ports** tab and select **Other ports**. Check the box next to **Output XML** and click **OK**.

Properties 🛿	641° C	ata Viewer	Alerts	Validation Log						
Ports	۲	Ports O Met	hod input 🔘	Method output					Map firs	t level hierarchy 🗌 Input 🔲 Output
Run-time Linking Advanced								Search Ports		<b>Ъ・4 ┣ 匝 ☎ ☆</b> ▼
		Name	o Type	o Type Configuration	Precisi	Scale	Location	Default Value	Description	
		Rest_Const	umer_output				/Rest_Cor	1		
	1	LOutputXM	AL string	N/A	65535	0		7	E	
		Requestin	put							
	1	field	string	N/A	10	0				

The Output XML port is nested under the output group as shown in the following image:

- 13. Navigate to the **Advanced** tab.
- 14. To connect to the web service, configure the URL property with the base URL.
- 15. If you use an HTTP connection, enter the connection name for the property **Connection**. The HTTP Connection overrides the base URL configured for the property URL.
- 16. Enter the format of the request and response messages. Configure the **Input Format** and **Output Format** with XML or JSON.

The following image shows where you configure the advanced properties:

🗆 Properties 🛿	👷 Data Viewer	lerts	Validation Log	Progress		1	~ -	• 🗖
	Name				Value			
	Tracing Level				Normal			
Advanced	🗆 Runtime							
Advanced	Connection							
	XML Schema Val	idation			No Validation			
	Sorted Input							
	URL				http://maps.googleapis.com/maps/api/geocode/json?address=1600			
	Input Format				JSON			
	Output Format				JSON			

17. Run Data Viewer or run the mapping.

The following image shows an example of a response in the Output XML port:

Configuration: (Default Settings) v Run Show: (All Outputs) C Output Name: Rest Consumer output OutputVML	Choose
Name Rest Consumer Rest Consumer output	chieo sem
OutputYMI	
1 [In "results": [In {In "address_components": [In {In	
Row 1 to 1	

### How to Receive Parsed Data from the Web Service

You can parse a message that you receive from the web service. When you parse the message, the REST Web Service Consume transformation receives data according to the structure that you specify for the response message in the method output definition.

For example, you might want to parse the following JSON response message:

{"name":"infa","message":"hello"}

To parse this response message, complete the following steps when you configure the transformation:

1. In the Developer tool mapping editor, scroll down in the mapping palette to locate the REST Web Service Consumer transformation and drag it to the mapping.

The New REST Web Service Consumer Transformation wizard appears.

🔯 New Rest W	eb Service Consumer Transformation	ı		×
	vice Consumer Transformation EST Web Service Consumer Transfor	mation	<b>6</b>	5
N <u>a</u> me: Location:	Rest_Consumer mrs/Rest/m_get_with_built_schema		 	
HTTP Method				~
?	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext >	<u>F</u> inish	Cancel	

- 2. Enter a name for the transformation.
- 3. Next to HTTP Method, select Get.

When you use the Get method, you do not configure an input mapping.

4. Click Next.

The wizard displays a message that input is not applicable when using the Get method.

- 5. Click Next.
- 6. Select Create as empty.
- 7. Next to Show, select Output mapping.
- 8. Design the method output definition based on the response message that you expect to receive.

The following image shows how the method output definition might appear:

○ Ports ○ Method input ④ Method output

Show: Method output definition Output mapping

Method output definition

Name	Туре	Min	Ma	Description	>>
Rest_Consumer_output	(Rest_Cons				
🖃 🐙 xmlRoot	(xmlRoot)	1	1		
🐙 name	xs:string	1	1		
🐙 message	xs:string	1	1		3

Although the transformation receives a JSON response from the web service, the Data Integration Service automatically adds a root element named xmlRoot to the JSON response. When you configure the method output definition for a JSON response, configure the same root element xmlRoot.

- 9. Select Output mapping.
- 10. Configure the output mapping by dragging ports from the **Method output definition** area to the **Ports** area.

The	following	image shows	an exam	ple of the	output	mapping:
	ronoming	innage onono	an exam		output	mapping.

Create as empty								
Create from an el	ement in a Sch	ema O	bject					
								Browse
how: O Method ou	utput definitio		Jutput	mapping				
Map first level hiera	rchy from met	hod ou	tput 🛛	2				
/lethod output defir	nition	1	-	) te	Ports	<b>*</b> - + 1	自己会	7.4
	Туре	Min			Name	o Type	Location	
e Rest_Consu			1	0 -	⊡xmlRoot	71	/Rest_Con	supu
					name	string	/Rest_Con	suIRo
Key_Rest_Con	bigint			9 /	- monthe			
	-	1	1	°-//-	message	string	/Rest_Con	suot
Key_Rest_Con	(xmlRoot)	1	1	///		string	/Rest_Con	isuot,
Key_Rest_Con Rest_Con	(xmlRoot)	1	1	•-//-•		string	/Rest_Con	isuot/
Key_Rest_Con Key_xmlRoot Key_xmlRoot	(xmlRoot) bigint			• //-•		string	/Rest_Con	isuot/
Key_Rest_Con Fey_xmlRoot Key_xmlRoot	(xmlRoot) bigint xs:string	1	1	• //-•		string	/Rest_Con	isuot/
<ul> <li>Key_Rest_Con</li> <li>■ xmlRoot</li> <li>Key_xmlRoot</li> <li>√e name</li> </ul>	(xmlRoot) bigint xs:string	1	1	• //-•		string	/Rest_Con	isuot/
Key_Rest_Con ExmIRoot Key_xmIRoot ExmIRoot	(xmlRoot) bigint xs:string	1	1	• //-•		string	/Rest_Con	isuot/

- 11. Click Finish.
- 12. Select the transformation and navigate to the **Advanced** tab.

13. Configure the Output Format with JSON.

The following image shows how the transformation might appear when it is integrated in a mapping:

Read_input			🐔 Rest_Consum	ner		Trite_output		
Name	o Type	Pre	Name	o Type		Name	<b>o</b> Type	Pre
All Ports (1)		11 0	⊡xmlRoot		0	▷		
<sup>L.</sup> Field	string	10	name	string	•	response	string	100
			message	string	0			
			▶ 🖻 RequestInput	t				
			- Field	string				
/	_			_		1	_	

The following image shows the response that might appear when you run the mapping:

Con	figuration:	(Default Settings)	~	Run	(i) All rows are selected for preview
Out	tput				
Nar	me: <u>Rest C</u>	onsumer.xmlRoot			
	name	message			
1	infa	hello			

# How to Use a Schema to Create a REST Web Service Consumer Transformation

Use a schema to create a REST Web Service Consumer transformation if the transformation contains many elements that are difficult to configure manually. Import a schema that contains all the elements that you want to include the request and response messages of the transformation.

# How to Handle Request and Response Messages in XML Format

You have an XML file that contains an element hierarchy that you want to use to create the request message that the REST Web Service Consumer transformation sends to a web service. The XML file includes data that you can use to identify a person at your organization such as their ID, name, e-mail, and country. These elements might appear in the XML file in the following way:

<Person><ID>sample</ID><Name>sample</Name><Email>sample</Email><Country>sample</Country></Person>

You have another XML file that contains an element hierarchy that you want to use to create the response message. The XML file includes data on the type of greeting that you want to use to address each person. The greeting includes data on the individual's ID and the greeting content. These elements might appear in the XML file in the following way:

<Greeting><ID>sample</ID><Content>sample</Content></Person>

To use the element hierarchy in these XML files in a REST Web Service Consumer transformation, first import the XML files as schema objects in the Developer tool, then use the schema objects to define the method input and the method output when you create the REST Web Service Consumer transformation.

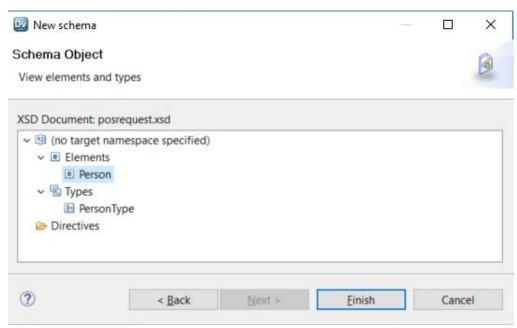
### Step 1. Create Schemas from the XML Files.

Complete the following steps to create a schema object for the method input. Repeat these steps to create a schema object for the method output.

- 1. In the Developer tool, click File > New > Schema to open the schema wizard.
- 2. Select Create from sample file.
- 3. Click Browse.
- 4. Navigate to the XML file and click **Open**.
- 5. Enter a name for the schema and verify the project location. If required, browse to a new location.

😡 New s	chema					$\times$
Schema						
Browse f	or a schema c	or sample file.				Ø
O Create	as empty					
O Create	from schema					
						Browse
Create	from sample	file				
						Browse
Name:	Schema					
Location:	mrs/h2l					Browse
and the second se		< Back	Next >	Finish	Car	

6. Click Next to view the schema elements.



7. Click Finish.

You can use the schema object that you created to define the method input in the transformation.

8. Repeat steps 1-7 to create a schema object for the method output.

### Step 2. Create the REST Web Service Consumer Transformation.

Create the transformation. Use the schemas to define the method input and method output.

- 1. In the Developer tool mapping editor, scroll down in the mapping palette to locate the REST Web Service Consumer transformation and drag it into the mapping.
- 2. Enter a name for the transformation.
- 3. Select an HTTP method. For this example, select the HTTP method Post.

~

4. Click **Next** to define the method input.

5. Select Create from an element in a Schema Object.

wew Rest We	b Service Co	nsum	er Tra	ansformation				-	9		Х
Rest Web Ser											æ
Define method i	nput and ma	ap tra	nstori	mation input	to ti	he method input					_
O Create as emp	ty										
Create from an	element in	a Sch	ema	Object							
											Browse
Show: Method Method input de	finition			put mapping Description	Se	arch Ports		] 🔁 🕶 প	1 10 1	1 1	요 귷
Rest_Con			141	Description	11						
0				< Back			Fini			Cano	

- 6. Click Browse.
- 7. Select the parent element in the schema. In this example, the schema used for the method input contains the parent element Person.

Schema:	<all></all>			Browse	Default
Name:					
~ 🔮 m					
~ 🛃	h2l posrequ	lact			
Ŭ		arget namesp	ace specif	ied)	
	e Pe				
>	postresp	oonse			

- 8. Click OK.
- 9. Select Input mapping.
- 10. Map the elements under **RequestInput** in the Ports area to **Rest\_Consumer\_Input** in the Method input definition area. Remember to map the key from the Ports area to the Method input definition area.

Vame	<ul> <li>Type</li> </ul>	Cealo	Preci				Vame o	Туре	Location	Mi		Descripti
		Scale	Preci							IVII	IVI	Descripti
Requestinp				•		- • •		-	RequestInput	1	1	
Key_Rest.	. bigint	0	19	٠			Key_Rest		RequestInput.Ke			
- ID	string	0	10	•	7	⊳	🖃 🖉 Person	PersonT		1	1	
Name	string	0	10	•	11	Þ	Key_Per					
Email	string	0	10	•	111	Þ	FKey_R					
Country	string	0	10		111		e ID	xs:string	RequestInput.ID	0	1	
					111	- +	C Name	xs:string	RequestInput.Name	0	1	
					11	- >	C Email	xs:string	RequestInput.Email	0	1	
					1	•	Coun	xs:string	RequestInput.Coun	0	1	

- 11. To define the method output, click **Next** in the transformation wizard.
- 12. Select Create from an element in a Schema Object.
- 13. Select the parent element in the schema. In this example, the schema that we use for the method output contains the parent element greeting.

Selec	ct a schema e	element			×
Schema: N <u>a</u> me:	<all></all>			Browse	<u>D</u> efault
~ 🔗 m ~ ₫	h2l posreque postresp	onse rget namespa	ace specifi	ied)	
?			OK	Car	ncel

14. Map the elements under **Rest\_Consumer\_Output** in the Method output definition area to the Ports area. You are not required to map the key.

www. Rest Web Service Consumer Transform	nation			-		×
Rest Web Service Consumer Transform						æ
Define method output and map transformation	on output to the method output	ut				
Create as empty						
Create from an element in a Schema Object	t					
greeting						Brows
Show: O Method output definition  Output Map first level hierarchy from method output Method output definition				<b>b</b> • 4 0		£ 77 (
Name o Type Mi M De	Name o Type	Location	Preci	Sc »		
Rest_Co (Rest_Co 1 1 o	/ →   greeting	/Rest_Co/greeting				
Key_Rest bigint	- id string	/Rest_Coeeting/id	10	0		
🗐 🖉 greeting greeting 1 1 🔹 🚽	content string	/Rest_Co/content	10	0		
Key_gre bigint						
e id xs:string 0 1						
le cont xs:string 0 1 ● -						
< >>						
Show lines:  always  based on se	Show as hierarchy					
(?)	< Back	Next >		Finish	6	ncel

### 15. Click Finish.

The following image shows how the transformation might appear in the mapping workflow:

lame	• Type	1	Name	• Type		Name	• Type I
All Ports	(2)	10			0	De All Ports	(1)
- Field	string	•	- id	string	0	Field	string
key	bigint	0	content	string			
			⊳ ⊟ Requestle	nput		¢	
			+ ID	string		hand a second se	
			Name	string			
			- Email	string			
			Country	string			
		>					

- 16. Select the REST Web Service Consumer transformation in the mapping editor.
- 17. Navigate to the **Properties** view and select the **Advanced** tab.

18. Configure the advanced properties. To enter a base URL, configure the property **URL** or enter an HTTP connection in the property **Connection**.

Properties 🖾 🍕	🕆 Data Viewer 🛛 🖉 Alerts	<b>Z</b> 7 <b>P</b>	-
	Name	Value	
	Tracing Level	Normal	
	Runtime		
Advanced	Connection		
	XML Schema Validation	No Validation	
	Sorted Input		
	URL		
	Input Format	XML	
	Output Format	XML	

# How to Parse Request and Response Messages in JSON Format

To set up the REST Web Service Consumer transformation to parse a JSON response, set the log level to Verbose Data in the Developer tool preferences. Open the verbose data log and copy the response to an XML file. Import the XML file as a schema object and use the schema to create the transformation. After you create the transformation, configure the transformation to receive a JSON response.

### Step 1. Set the Log Level to Verbose Data.

To set the log level to Verbose Data, complete the following steps:

- 1. In the Developer tool, click Window > Preferences.
- 2. On the left-hand side of the Preferences window, click Run Configurations > Mapping.
- 3. On the right-hand side, select the **Advanced** tab.
- 4. For the property Override tracing level, select Verbose Data.

Run Configurations Create, manage, and	I run configurations		
〕	Name: New_configuration		
type filter text	Data Integration Service S	ources Results Advanced	
Data Viewer Configu New_configuratic	Default date time format:	MM/DD/YYYY HH24:MI:SS	Browse
Mapping Configurat	Override tracing level:	Verbose Data	~
Web Service Configu	Sort order:	Binary	~
	Optimizer level:	Normal	~
	<ul> <li>✓ High precision</li> <li>✓ Send log to client</li> </ul>		

- 5. Open the verbose data log.
- 6. Search for HTTP Response BODY: <?xml
- 7. Copy the data between <xmlRoot> and </xmlRoot> and save the data as an XML file.
- 8. Import the XML file as a schema object in the Developer tool.

# Step 2. Use the Schema to Create a REST Web Service Consumer Transformation.

To use the schema to parse the data that the REST Web Service Consumer transformation receives, complete the following steps:

- 1. In the Developer tool mapping editor, scroll down in the mapping palette to locate the REST Web Service Consumer transformation and drag it into the mapping.
- 2. Enter a name for the transformation.
- 3. Select an HTTP method.
- 4. Click Next.
- 5. To define the method input, select **Create as empty** or **Create from an element in a Schema Object**. When you define the method input, you define the method input definition and the input mapping.
- 6. Click Next.
- 7. To define the method output, select Create from an element in a Schema object
- 8. Click Browse.
- 9. Select the element xmlRoot.

The following image shows how the element xmlRoot might appear:

New Rest Web Rest Web Serv Define method o	rice Cons	umer	Trar		Schema: Name:	t a schema element <all></all>	1.6	Browse	X
Create as emp Create from ar Create from ar Chow: Method Method output d	output de				>			ed)	
Name Rest_Con	Type (Rest_Co.		M	Description »		e xmlRoot			
0		< Bac	k	Next >	?	C	ОК	Ca	ncel

10. Configure the output mapping. If a parent element contains child elements, you must map the child elements manually. Drag the parent and child element groups from the Method output definition area to the Ports area.

Properties 83	생 Data Viewer 尊 Alerts	C 🗸
Ports	○ Ports ○ Method input ● Method output	Map first level hierarchy Input
	Show: O Method output definition  Output mapping	
	Method output definition	Ports D ・ ピーローコンマー
	Name  o Type Mi M Description »	Name o Type Location
	Be Rest_Co (Rest_Co 1 1	Kest_Consumer_output     //Rest_Commer_output
	Key_Rest bigint	Key_Rest_Consumer_output bigint /Rest_Coer_
	Be xmlRoot xmlRoot 1 1	
	Key_xm bigint	<ul> <li>status string /Rest_Coot/i</li> </ul>
	Big results resultsTy 0 U	
	Key_re bigint	Key_results bigint /Rest_Coot/
	for xs:string 0 1	formatted_address string /Rest_Coad
	e types xs:string 0 1	types string /Rest_Coults
	egeo geometr 0 1	Place_id string //Rest_Co/place_id string
	Key bigint	Address_components     //Rest_Copor
	Be vie viewpor 0 1	Key_results bigint //Rest_Coot/
	Key bigint	Key_address_components bigint /Rest_Copor
	e s southwe 0 1	short_name string /Rest_Coort,
	Ke bigint	Iong_name string /Rest_Cong
	ln xs:string 0 1	Rest_Ccom
	la xs:string 0 1	Key_results bigint /Rest_Coot/
	Ben., northea 0 1	Key,geometry bigint /Rest_Cogeo
	Ke bigint	Iocation_type string /Rest_Cotion
	In xs:string 0 1	Kest Co/loc
	■ la xsstring 0 1	Key.geometry bigint /Rest.Cogeo
	■ e bo boundsT 0 1	Key Jocation bigint /Rest. Co/Jou
	Key bigint	Ing string /Rest_Coatic
		Iat string /Rest Cocat
	Ke bigint	Rest Co/vie
	l In xsistring 0 1	Key geometry bigint /Rest_Cogeo
	e la xsstring 0 1	a Key viewport bigint /Rest.Co/vie
	Ben northea 0 1	o res_co…out
	Ke bigint	A source of the source of
	le In xsstring 0 1	a key viewpon bigint /Rest. Covie
	e la xsistring 0 1	
	Beloc location 0 1	Arg string /Rest_Cowe     Ing string /Rest_Cowe
	Key bigint	
	Ing xsistring 0 1	Key_viewport bigint /Rest_Co/vie
	■ lat xs:string 0 1	Key_northeast bigint //Rest_Conor
	e loc xs:string 0 1	Ing string /Rest_Cohea
	⊟⊛add address 0 U	Iat string /Rest_Cothe
	Key bigint	• Rest_Conts
	Bigsty xs:string 0 U	Key_address_components bigint /Rest_Copor
	-Key bigint	Key_types bigint /Rest_Conts,
	e sh xs:string 0 1	types string /Rest_Conts
	lo xs:string 0 1	····
		K

### You might have a mapping that looks like the following image:

11. Configure the REST Web Service Consumer transformation properties. For the property **Output Format**, specify **JSON**.

### 12. Run the transformation.

The following image shows an example of a response that you might receive:

Configuration: (	Default Setting	c)	] ∽ Run		Show	(All Outputs)	Choos
(here	Delault Setting	5)			SHOW.	(All Outputs)	Choos
utput							
lame: Rest Cor	nsumer1.Rest C	onsumer outp	<u>out</u>				
Key_Rest							
1 1							
				Row 1 to 1			
0.0	4 10			Now Flor			
ame: Rest Cor	nsumer1.xmlRo	ot					
status							
1 OK							
				Row 1 to 1			
				Row I to I			
ame: Rest Cor	nsumer1.results						
Key_results	formatted	types	place_id				^
1	4000 SE 8	street_add	ChIJ_ZYPcj				
2 2	La Jota Hal	premise	ChIJyQVpn				
3 3	KY-1600, K	route	ChIJKabb6				
4 4	NC-1600,		ChIJ7Z6kO				
5 5	NC-1600	route	ChIIX2Av				~
				Row 1 to 5			
lame: Rest Cor	nsumer1.addres	s component	5				
Key_results	Key_addre	short_name	long_name				^
1 1	1	1600	1600				
2 1	2	4000	4000				
3 1	3	SE 82nd Ave	Southeast				
4 1	4	Lents	Lents				
5 1	5	Portland	Portland				×
				Row 1 to 30			
lame: Rest Cor	nsumer1.types						
	Key_types	types					^
1 1	1	subpremise					
2 2	2	street_nu					
3 3	3	route					
4 4	4	neighborh					
5 4	5	nolitical					~
				Row 1 to 48			
ame: Post Con	numeri acomo	ator					
	nsumer1.geome						
	Key_geom						^
1 1		ROOFTOP					
2 2	2	ROOFTOP					

Note that the data in the response is parsed to form groups that consist of a parent element and nested child elements.

# How to Generate a Custom URL in the REST Web Service Consumer Transformation

The REST Web Service Consumer transformation connects to a web service using a base URL. You can customize the base URL by defining URL ports or argument ports.

Configure URL ports to create a dynamic URL, or configure argument ports to use the URL to filter the resource that you access in the web service. The Data Integration Service appends the values in the URL or argument ports to the base URL.

# How to Use URL Ports to Build a Dynamic URL

Use URL ports to build a dynamic URL in the REST Web Service Consumer transformation. You can build a dynamic URL such as https://sample.com/1/posts or https://sample.com/2/posts by defining a URL port in the transformation.

To configure a dynamic URL after you create the REST Web Service Consumer transformation, complete the following steps:

- 1. Select the REST Web Service Consumer transformation.
- 2. Navigate to the Properties view and select the Advanced tab.
- 3. To configure the base URL, complete one of the following steps:
  - To configure the URL property, enter the base URL.
  - To configure the **Connection** property, select the HTTP connection.
- 4. Navigate to the **Ports** tab.
- 5. Highlight the RequestInput group and select New. Select URL Ports from the drop-down menu.

ts n-time Linking	۲	Ports O Method	d input ○ Meth	od output					Map first	level hierarchy 🗌 Input 🔲 Outp
/anced							[	Search Ports		b • + 6 6 7 4
		Name	o Type	o Type Configuration	Precisi	Scale	Location	Default Value	Description	New Input Group
		Rest_Consum	er_output				/Rest_Con	-		New Output Group
	1	L-OutputXML	string	N/A	65535	0				New Field
	2	RequestInput								HTTP Header
										URL Ports
										Argument Ports
										Other ports

The following image shows the URL port nested under RequestInput:

n-time Linking										evel hierarchy 🗌 Input 🔲 Outpu
vanced								Search Ports		
		Name	о Туре	o Type Configuration	Precisi	Scale	Location	Default Value	Description	
		Rest_Consume	r_output				/Rest_Con			
	1	OutputXML	string	N/A	65535	0				
		■ RequestInput								
		URL Ports		N/A						
	1	URL	string	N/A	64	0			7	

6. Edit the name of the URL port.

For this example, rename the URL port to number.

- 7. Create another URL port for posts. Rename the port to posts.
- 8. To build a dynamic URL such as https://sample.com/1/posts or https://sample.com/2/posts, link ports from an upstream mapping object to the URL ports in the REST Web Service Consumer transformation. Link a number port to the URL port number and link a string port to the URL port posts.

# How to Use Argument Ports to Generate URL Parameters

You can use argument ports to generate parameters in the URL to filter the data that you request from the web service. For example, if you use the Get method, you cannot configure a method input definition or an input mapping, but you still want to use a filter in the Get request. You can use argument ports to create a filter in the request message. Build a URL such as https://sample.com?arg1=vall&arg2=val2 by using argument ports to generate the URL parameters.

To configure an argument port after you create the REST Web Service Consumer transformation, complete the following steps:

- 1. Select the REST Web Service Consumer transformation.
- 2. Navigate to the **Properties** view and select the **Advanced** tab.
- 3. To configure the base URL, complete one of the following steps:
  - To configure the URL property, enter the base URL.
  - To configure the **Connection** property, select the HTTP connection.
- 4. Navigate to the **Ports** tab.
- 5. Highlight the RequestInput group and select New. Select Argument Ports from the drop-down menu.

orts un-time Linking	۲	Ports () Method	input () Meth	od output				Map first level hierarchy 🗌 Input 🛄 Outp			
							[	Search Ports		1.400000	
		Name	о Туре	o Type Configuration	Precisi	Scale	Location	Default Value	Description	New Input Group	
		Rest_Consume	er_output				/Rest_Con			New Output Group	
	1	OutputXML	string	N/A	65535	0				New Field	
		RequestInput									
		URL Ports		N/A						HTTP Header	
	1	URL	string	N/A	64	0				URL Ports	
										Argument Ports	
	-	_								Other ports	

#### 6. Enter values for Argument Name and Port Name.

If the port name contains characters that the Data Integration Service cannot process, change the port name.

Port Name: port1	
_ore realitiesport i	

The following image shows the argument port nested under RequestInput:

Ports	0	P	orts O Method inpu	ut O Method ou	utput				Map first	level hierarchy	nput 🗹 Output
Run-time Linking Advanced							Sea	rch Ports		] ħ • • t ħ	11 <b>1</b> 2 7
		1	Name	оТуре	o Type Configuration	Precisi	Scale	Location	Default Value	Description	
		G	RequestInput								
		1	OutputXML	string	N/A	10	0				
			Argument Ports		N/A						
		1	[arg1].[port1]	■ string	N/A	64	0			7	

7. Repeat steps 3 and 4 to add a second argument port.

The second argument port appears under the first argument port:

Properties 🛛	ର୍ଜ୍ଜ D	ata Viewer 🛛 🖉 Ale	erts							▽ □ [
Ports	۲	Ports 🔿 Method inpu	it OMethod output					Map first	level hierarchy 🗌 Input 🗹	Output
Run-time Linking									20	
Advanced						Sea	rch Ports		1 · · · 1 1 1	2 7
		Name	о Туре	o Type Configuration	Precisi	Scale	Location	Default Value	Description	
		⊟ RequestInput								
	1	OutputXML	string	N/A	10	0				
		Argument Ports		N/A						
	1	[arg1].[port1]	string	N/A	64	0				
	2	[arg2].[port2]	■ string	N/A	64	0			3	

The argument port values are appended to the URL in the format <a href="http://sample.com?">http://sample.com?</a> arg1=val1&arg2=val2. The port name is not used in the URL. The Data Integration Service uses the port name to identify the argument ports.

8. To use the argument ports arg1 and arg2 as parameters in the base URL, link ports from an upstream mapping object to the argument ports in the REST Web Service Consumer transformation.

The ports linked from an upstream object define val1 and val2 in the URL https://sample.com? arg1=val1&arg2=val2.

# CHAPTER 14

# REST and SOAP Web Service Administration

This chapter includes the following topics:

- Web Service Administration Overview, 180
- Web Service Properties Configuration , 181
- Web Service Security Management, 185
- Web Services on a Grid, 189
- Web Service Logs, 189
- Web Service Monitoring, 190

# Web Service Administration Overview

You can administer a REST or SOAP web service in the Administrator tool. You can configure web service security, configure the web service, view web service logs, and monitor web service requests. You must have the appropriate privileges in order to perform these tasks.

After you deploy a web service to a Data Integration Service, you can perform the following tasks:

- Configure web service security. Enable web service security and assign permissions on web services.
- Configure the web service properties and the web service operation properties.
- · Configure the Data Integration Service to run web service jobs on a grid.
- View the web service logs. View Data Integration Service logs for a web service. View the web service runtime logs in the web service run-time logs directory.
- Monitor the web service. Use the Administrator tool or the Monitoring tool to monitor web service requests.

# Web Service Properties Configuration

In the Administrator tool, you can configure the web service properties for each web service that you deploy to Data Integration Service.

Edit the properties of a web service from the **Applications** view of the Data Integration Service in the Administrator tool. Expand the application name and select either a web service or a REST web service. The properties appear in the **Properties** view.

The following image shows the **Applications** view of the Data Integration Service:

😤 DIS1		Properties	Processes	Compute	Applications	Permissions	19. S I
lame 📤	Туре	De	scription		State		
	Application				Russiag		
CUSTOMER_REST_APPL	Application				Running		
<ul> <li>REST_Application_NATION</li> </ul>	Application				() Running		
Physical Data Objects(1)	Physical Data Objects						
✓	REST Web Service				🜔 Running		
NATION	REST Resource						
RESTWS_Application_CUSTOMER	Application				🔘 Running		
SQLDS_Application_CUSTOMER	Application				🔘 Running		
SQLDS_CUSTOMER	Applic ation				🔘 Running		
<ul> <li>WS_Application_CUSTOMER</li> </ul>	Applic ation				🔘 Running		
Physical Data Objects(1)	Physical Data Objects						
▼ 🧐 Web_Service	Web Service				🔘 Running		
SUSTOMER_Operation	Web Service Operation						
▶ 🕼 WS_CUSTOMER	Application				Running		

You can also edit properties for a SOAP web service operation or a REST web service resource. Select the operation name or the resource name to view the properties.

### Web Service Properties

REST web service and SOAP web service properties include read-only general properties and properties that the Data Integration Service uses when it runs a web service.

When you expand a web service or a REST web service in the top panel of the Applications view, you can access web service operations or resource in the web service.

The Applications view displays read-only general properties for the web services, web service operations, or web services resources. Properties that appear in the view depend on the object type.

The following table describes the read-only general properties for each type of web service and the web service operations or resources:

Property	Description	
Name	Name of the selected object. Appears for all objects.	
Description	Short description of the selected object. Appears for all objects.	
Туре	Type of the selected object. Appears for all object types.	
Location	The location of the selected object. This includes the domain and Data Integration Service name. Appears for all objects.	
URL	URL used to connect to the web service. Appears for web services.	

The following table describes the configurable web service properties for web services:

Property	Description
Startup Type	Determines whether the web service is enabled to run when the application starts or when you start the web service.
Trace Level	<ul> <li>Level of error messages written to the run-time web service log. Choose one of the following message levels:</li> <li>OFF. The DTM process does not write messages to the web service run-time logs.</li> <li>SEVERE. SEVERE messages include errors that might cause the web service to stop running.</li> <li>WARNING. WARNING messages include recoverable failures or warnings. The DTM process writes WARNING and SEVERE messages to the web service run-time log.</li> <li>INFO. INFO messages include web service status messages. The DTM process writes INFO, WARNING and SEVERE messages to the web service run-time log.</li> <li>FINE. FINE messages include data processing errors for the web service request. The DTM process writes FINE, INFO, WARNING and SEVERE messages to the web service run-time log.</li> <li>FINEST. FINEST message are used for debugging. The DTM process writes FINEST, FINE, INFO, WARNING and SEVERE messages to the web service run-time log.</li> <li>FINEST. HARNING and SEVERE messages to the web service run-time log.</li> <li>FINEST. HARNING and SEVERE messages to the web service request. The DTM process writes FINEST, FINE, INFO, WARNING and SEVERE messages to the web service run-time log.</li> <li>FINEST. HARNING and SEVERE messages to the web service run-time log.</li> <li>FINEST. HARNING and SEVERE messages to the web service run-time log.</li> <li>FINEST. HARNING and SEVERE messages to the web service run-time log.</li> <li>ALL. The DTM process writes FINEST, FINE, INFO, WARNING and SEVERE messages to the web service run-time log.</li> <li>Default is INFO.</li> </ul>
Request Timeout	Maximum number of milliseconds that the Data Integration Service runs an operation mapping before the web service request times out. Default is 3,600,000.
Maximum Concurrent Requests	Maximum number of requests that a web service can process at one time. Default is 10.
Sort Order	Sort order that the Data Integration Service to sort and compare data when running in Unicode mode.
Enable Transport Layer Security	Indicates that the web service must use HTTPS. If the Data Integration Service is not configured to use HTTPS, the web service will not start.

The following table contains properties unique to REST web services:

Property	Description
Is Authentication Required	Enables basic authentication for the REST web service. Basic authentication requires a user name and a password from web service requests. Default is disabled.
Input Precision	Maximum number of characters that the Data Integration Service parses in the request message. The web service request fails when the request message exceeds the input precision. Default is 10,000.
Output Precision	Maximum number of characters that the Data Integration Service generates for the response message. The Data Integration Service truncates the response message when the response message exceeds the output precision. Default is 3,000.

The following table contains properties unique to SOAP web services:

Property	Description
Enable WS- Security	Enables the Data Integration Service to validate the user credentials and verify that the user has permission to run each web service operation. SOAP web services only.
Optimization Level	<ul> <li>The optimizer level that the Data Integration Service applies to the object. Enter the numeric value that is associated with the optimizer level that you want to configure. You can enter one of the following numeric values:</li> <li>0. The Data Integration Service does not apply optimization.</li> <li>1. The Data Integration Service applies the early projection optimization method.</li> <li>2. The Data Integration Service applies the early projection, early selection, push-into, and predicate optimization methods.</li> <li>3. The Data Integration Service applies the cost-based, early projection, early selection, push-into, push-into, predicate, and semi-join optimization methods.</li> </ul>
DTM Keep Alive Time	Number of milliseconds that the DTM instance stays open after it completes the last request. Web service requests that are issued against the same operation can reuse the open instance. Use the keep alive time to increase performance when the time required to process the request is small compared to the initialization time for the DTM instance. If the request fails, the DTM instance terminates. Must be an integer. A negative integer value means that the DTM Keep Alive Time for the Data Integration Service is used. 0 means that the Data Integration Service does not keep the DTM instance in memory. Default is -1.
SOAP Output Precision	Maximum number of characters that the Data Integration Service generates for the response message. The Data Integration Service truncates the response message when the response message exceeds the SOAP output precision. Default is 200,000.
SOAP Input Precision	Maximum number of characters that the Data Integration Service parses in the request message. The web service request fails when the request message exceeds the SOAP input precision. Default is 200,000.

# Web Service Operation and Resource Properties

Configure the settings that the Data Integration Service uses when it runs a web service operation or a web service resource.

The following tables describes the configurable property for a SOAP web service operation or a REST web service resource:

Property	Description
Result Set Cache Expiration Period	The number of milliseconds that the result set cache is available for use. If set to -1, the cache never expires. If set to 0, result set caching is disabled. Changes to the expiration period do not apply to existing caches. If you want all caches to use the same expiration period, purge the result set cache after you change the expiration period. Default is 0.

### Web Service Result Set Caching

Result set caching enables the Data Integration Service to use cached results for web service requests. Users that run identical queries in a short period of time may want to use result set caching to decrease the runtime of identical queries.

When you configure result set caching, the Data Integration Service caches the results of the DTM process associated with each web service request. The Data Integration Service caches the results for the expiration period that you configure. When an external client makes the same query or request before the cache expires, the Data Integration Service returns the cached results. If a cache does not exist or has expired, the Data Integration Service starts a DTM instance to process the request.

When the amount of data in the cache exceeds the maximum cache size memory, the Data Integration Service stores the result set in an encrypted cache file at <Informatica\_install\_dir>/tomcat/bin/ disTemp/<Service\_Name>/<Node\_Name>/.

The Data Integration Service stores the result set cache for web services by user when the web service uses WS-Security. The Data Integration Service stores the cache by the user name that is provided in the username token of the web service request. When the Data Integration Service caches the results by user, the Data Integration Service only returns cached results to the user that sent the web service request.

Use the following steps to configure result set caching in the Administrator tool:

1. Configure the result set cache properties in the Data Integration Service Process properties.

The following table describes the result set cache properties:

Property	Description
Maximum Total Disk Size	Maximum number of bytes allowed for the total result set cache storage. Default is zero.
Maximum Per Cache Memory Size	Maximum number of bytes to allocate for a single result set cache instance in memory. Default is zero.
Maximum Total Memory Size	Maximum number of bytes allocated for the total result set cache storage in memory. Default is zero.
Maximum Number of Caches	Maximum number of result set cache instances allowed for the Data Integration Service. Default is zero.

2. Configure the cache expiration period in the SOAP web service operation properties or the REST web service resource properties.

The result set cache expiration period if the number of milliseconds that the result set is available to use. If set to -1, the cache never expires. If set to zero, result set caching is disabled. Changes to the expiration period do not apply to existing caches. To set all caches to use the same expiration period, purge the result set cache after you change the expiration period. Default is zero.

To enable the Data Integration Service to cache the results by user, enable WS-Security in the web service properties.

To disable result set caching for a web service request when the web service operation is configured to cache the result set, include the following syntax in the HTTP header of the SOAP request: WebServiceOptions.disableResultSetCache=true

# Web Service Security Management

An HTTP client filter, transport layer security, and message layer security can provide secure data transfer and authorized data access for a web service. When you configure message layer security, the Data Integration Service can pass credentials to connections.

You can configure the following security option for a REST web service:

#### Is Authentication Required

Enables basic authentication for the REST web service. Basic authentication requires that each web service request includes a user name and a password to the domain. Enable the property from the Data Integration Service in the Administrator tool. Click**Applications > ApplicationName REST Web Service > isAuthenticationRequired**. When authentication is required, each GET request requires a user name and password before the REST web service returns a response. Default is disabled.

You can configure the following security options for a SOAP web service:

#### **HTTP Client Filter**

If you want the Data Integration Service to accept requests based on the host name or IP address of the web service client, use the Administrator tool to configure an HTTP client filter. By default, a web service client running on any machine can send requests.

#### **Message Layer Security**

If you want the Data Integration Service to authenticate user credentials in SOAP requests, use the Administrator tool to enable WS-Security and configure web service permissions. The Data Integration Service can validate user credentials that are provided as a user name token in the SOAP request. If the user name token is not valid, the Data Integration Service rejects the request and sends a system-defined fault to the web service client. If a user does not have permission to execute the web service operation, the Data Integration Service rejects the request and sends a system-defined fault to the web service rejects the request and sends a system-defined fault to the web service rejects the request and sends a system-defined fault to the web service client.

#### **Transport Layer Security (TLS)**

If you want the web service and web service client to communicate using an HTTPS URL, use the Administrator tool to enable transport layer security (TLS) for a web service. The Data Integration Service that the web service runs on must also use the HTTPS protocol. An HTTPS URL uses SSL to provide a secure connection for data transfer between a web service and a web service client.

#### Pass-Through Security

If an operation mapping requires connection credentials, the Data Integration Service can pass credentials from the user name token in the SOAP request to the connection. To configure the Data Integration Service to pass credentials to a connection, use the Administrator tool to configure the Data Integration Service to use pass-through security for the connection and enable WS-Security for the web service.

**Note:** You cannot use pass-through security when the user name token includes a hashed or digested password.

#### Web Service Permissions

Permissions control the level of access that a user has to a REST web service or a SOAP web service when a web service requires user authentication. Use the Administrator tool to configure permissions for a REST web service or a SOAP web service. You can also set permissions for a resource or an operation.

To assign permissions, select the web service, resource, or operation from the **Applications** view for the Data Integration Service. Click **User Permissions** or **Group Permissions**.

An administrator assigns web service permissions to the following types of users and groups:

- Web service consumer. A native domain user that sends a request to the web service and receives a
  response from the web service. The user must have execute permission on the web service.
- Web service administrator. A user that can log into the Administrator tool, edit the web service properties, and grant permissions to other users.
- Web service operator. A user that can log into the Administrator tool, monitor a web service, and start or stop a web service.

You can assign the following permissions to users and groups:

- Grant permission. Users can manage permissions on the web service objects using the Administrator tool or using the *infacmd* command line program.
- Execute permission. Users can send web service requests and receive web service responses.

The following table describes the permissions for each SOAP web service object:

Object	Grant Permission	Execute Permission	
SOAP Web service	Grant and revoke permission on the web service and all web service operations within the web service.	Send web service requests and receive web service responses from all web service operations within the web service.	
SOAP Web service operation	Grant, revoke, and deny permission on the web service operation.	Send web service requests and receive web service responses from the web service operation.	

The following table describes the permissions for each REST web service object:

Object	Grant Permission	Execute Permission
REST web service	Grant and revoke permission on the REST web service and all web service resources within the web service.	Send web service requests and receive web service responses from all web service resources in the REST web service.
REST resource	Grant, revoke, and deny permission the REST web service resource.	Send web service requests and receive web service responses from the REST web service resource.

### UserName Token in a SOAP Request

Web service clients must include a user name token header in the SOAP request when a web service requires user authentication. When a web service does not require user authentication, the Data Integration Service ignores the user name token header provided in the SOAP request.

The user name token element in a SOAP request can have one of the following password types:

- Plain text
- Hashed
- Digested

**Note:** You cannot use LDAP authentication when the user name token includes a hashed or digested password.

Include the user password in the Password element of the UsernameToken element. The Password element has a Type attribute to indicate the type of password security used.

#### **Plain Text Password**

Include a plain text password in the user name token header of a SOAP request when the user password does not need to be encrypted. The Data Integration Service can process plain text passwords in the UsernameToken element.

When the password is plain text, the UsernameToken element includes the following child elements:

#### Username element

Contains a user name in the Native security domain or any LDAP security domain. The default security domain is the Native security domain. If the user name belongs to the Native security domain, the Username element does not require the name of the security domain. If the user name belongs to an LDAP security domain, the user name must be preceded by the name of the security domain and a slash (/).

#### **Password element**

Contains the password in plain text. Set the Type attribute of the Password element to "PasswordText."

The following sample SOAP header shows an example of a UsernameToken element with a plain text password:

#### Hashed Password

Include a hashed password in the user name token header of a SOAP request when the user password must be encrypted. The Data Integration Service can process hashed passwords in the UsernameToken element.

When you use a hashed password, the UsernameToken element includes the following child elements:

#### **Username element**

Contains a user name in the Native security domain.

#### **Password element**

Contains a hashed password. The password must be hashed with the MD5 or SHA-1 hash function and encoded to Base64. Set the Type attribute of the Password element to "PasswordText."

The following sample SOAP header shows an example of a UsernameToken element with a hashed password:

#### **Digested Password**

Include a digested password in the user name token header of a SOAP request when the user password is an encrypted password that is hashed with a nonce value and a time stamp. The Data Integration Service can process digested passwords in the UsernameToken element.

When you use a digested password, the UsernameToken element includes the following child elements:

#### Username element

Contains a user name that can be found in the Native security domain.

#### **Password element**

Contains a digested password. The password is the value generated from hashing the password concatenated with the nonce value of the Nonce element and the time stamp in the Created element. The password must be hashed with the SHA-1 hash function and encoded to Base64. For digested password security, set the Type attribute of the Password element to "PasswordDigest."

#### Nonce element

Contains a nonce value, which is a random value that can be used only once. By default, it is valid for 300 seconds after the time that the request is created, as indicated by the value in the Created element. The client application must send the request within the time that the nonce value is valid. For example, the Created value indicates that the request was created at 10:00 a.m. The request is valid from 10:00 a.m. to 10:05 a.m. If the client application sends the request to the web service before 10:00 a.m. or after 10:05 a.m., then the request and the nonce value are not valid and the request will fail.

#### **Created element**

Contains a time stamp value that indicates the time when the request was created. The time stamp uses the UTC format, yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss.SSS'Z'. For example: 2008-08-11T18:06:32.425Z.

The digested password uses the standard OASIS password digest algorithm:

Password\_Digest = Base64 ( SHA-1 ( nonce + created + password ) )

You can use any tool to generate the nonce value, time stamp, and the digested password.

The following sample SOAP header shows an example of a UsernameToken element with a digested password:

# Web Services on a Grid

The Data Integration Service can run a web service on a grid.

When a Data Integration Service grid runs web service requests, the service runs jobs in the Data Integration Service process. All nodes in the grid must have both the service and compute roles.

When you enable a Data Integration Service that runs on a grid, one service process starts on each node with the service role in the grid. The Data Integration Service designates one service process as the master service process, and designates the remaining service processes as worker service processes. When a worker service process starts, it registers itself with the master service process so that the master is aware of the worker.

The worker service processes run the web service jobs. The master service process also acts as a worker service process and completes jobs.

When you submit a web service request, the Data Integration Service uses an external HTTP load balancer to distribute the request to a worker service process. When you submit multiple requests against web services, the Data Integration Service uses round robin to dispatch each query to a worker service process.

#### Configure a Grid that Runs Jobs in the Service Process

When a Data Integration Service grid runs web service requests, an administrator configures the Data Integration Service to run jobs in the service process. An administrator configures the Data Integration Service in the Administrator tool.

An administrator creates a grid for the web service jobs and assigns the Data Integration Service to the grid. The administrator configures the Data Integration Service to run jobs in the service process and configures load balancing. The administrator can also configure Data Integration process properties on each node and the compute properties for the execution Data Transformation Manager (DTM).

# Web Service Logs

You can view web service logs in the Data Integration Service logs and in the web service run-time logs.

The Data Integration Service logs can contain web service messages such as, a web service status change or an error that prevents the web service from running. View the Data Integration Service logs on the **Logs** tab in the Administrator tool.

When the DTM process of the Data Integration Service runs the web service operation mapping, messages about the web service operation mapping appear in the web service run-time logs. The DTM process of the Data Integration Service creates a log file for each web service request. View the web service run-time logs in the ws directory within the Data Integration Service process log location. By default, view the web service run-time logs in the following directory: <InformaticaInstallationDir>/tomcat/bin/disLogs/ws

### Web Service Trace Levels

In the Administrator tool, configure the **Trace Level** property to indicate the trace level of the messages that the DTM process writes to the web service run-time logs. You can configure the HTTP header in a web service request to override the trace level set for the web service.

Each web service request generates run-time logs based on the web service trace level configuration. To override the web service trace level for a web service request, include the following entry in the HTTP header

of the web service SOAP request: WebServiceOptions.traceLevel= <trace\_level>. For example, to use the HTTP header to set the trace level to FINE, use the following text: WebServiceOptions.traceLevel= fine

# Web Service Monitoring

To monitor a REST web service or a SOAP web service, view its properties, run-time statistics, run-time reports, and information about each web service request.

You can monitor a web service in the following locations:

- Monitoring tool. In the Developer tool, click the Menu button in the Progress view and select Monitor
  Jobs. Select the Data Integration Service that runs the web service and click OK. The Monitoring tool
  opens.
- Administrator tool. To monitor web services in the Administrator tool, click the Monitor tab.

When you monitor a web service, you can view summary statistics or execution statistics for the service.

The **Summary Statistics** view displays graphical information about web service distribution and state. When you select a time range, and expand the **Requests and Connections** panel, the Summary Statistics shows web service requests for that time range. You can view request details or summaries of the requests. View a graphical distribution or a tabular summary. The Summary Statistics view displays statistics using data that is stored in the Model repository. You must configure a Model repository in the Monitoring Configuration before you can view Summary Statistics.

The **Execution Statistics** view displays information about specific web services that are deployed in an application. You can view the following statistics about a SOAP web service or a REST web service:

- Total number of requests.
- Completed requests.
- Aborted requests. Requests that aborted when the Data Integration Service was recycled or disabled in abort mode.
- · Failed requests.

To view the properties of a web service, expand an application in the Navigator and select the **Web Services** folder or the **Rest Services** folder. A list of web services appears in the contents panel. The contents panel shows properties about each web service, such as the name, description, and state.

When you select a web service, the details panel shows the following views:

- Properties view. The Properties view shows general properties and run-time statistics for a web service.
- Reports view. The Reports view shows monitoring reports about the selected web service.
- Operations view. The Operations view shows the name and description of each operation included in the web service. The view also displays properties, requests, and reports about each operation.
- Requests view. The Requests view shows properties about each web service request, such as request ID, user name, state, start time, elapsed time, and end time. You can filter the list of requests.

#### Properties View for a Web Service

The **Properties** view shows general properties and run-time statistics for a web service.

When you select a web service in the contents panel of the **Properties** view, you can view the general properties and monitoring statistics.

#### General Properties for a Web Service

You can view general properties about the web service, such as the name and type of object.

#### Statistics for a Web Service

You can view run-time statistics about web service requests during a specific time period. The **Statistics** section shows the number of completed, failed, and total web service requests.

#### Reports View for a Web Service

The Reports view shows monitoring reports about the selected web service.

When you monitor a web service, the **Reports** view shows reports about the web service. For example, you can view the Most Active WebService Client IP report to determine the IP addresses that received the most number of web service requests during a specific time period.

### Operations View for a REST or SOAP Web Service

The **Operations** view shows the name and description of each operation or resource included in the web service. The view also displays properties, requests, and reports about each operation.

When you select a web service operation in the contents panel, the details panel shows the **Properties** view, **Requests** view, and **Reports** view.

#### **Properties View**

The **Properties** view shows general properties and statistics about the selected web service operation or resource. General properties include the operation or resource name and type of object. The view also shows statistics about the web service operation during a particular time period. Statistics include the number of completed, failed, and total web service requests.

#### **Requests View**

The **Requests** view shows properties about each web service operation, such as request ID, user name, state, start time, elapsed time, and end time. You can filter the list of requests. You can also view logs for the selected web service request.

#### **Reports View for a SOAP Web Service**

The Reports view shows reports about SOAP web service operations.

#### **Requests View for a Web Service**

The **Requests** view shows properties about each web service request, such as request ID, user name, state, start time, elapsed time, and end time. You can filter the list of requests.

When you select a web service request in the contents panel, you can view logs about the request in the details panel. The details panel shows general properties and statistics about the selected web service request. Statistics include the number of completed, failed, and total web service requests.

You can also abort a web service request from the **Requests** view. To abort a web service request, select the workflow request and click **Actions** > **Abort Selected Request** in the contents panel.

# APPENDIX A

# Datatype Compatibility

This appendix includes the following topics:

- Data Type Reference Overview, 192
- XML and Transformation Datatypes, 193
- Decimal, 195

# Data Type Reference Overview

When you create a mapping, you create a set of instructions for the Data Integration Service to read data from a source, transform it, and write it to a target. The Data Integration Service transforms data based on dataflow in the mapping, starting at the first transformation in the mapping, and the data type assigned to each port in a mapping.

The Developer tool displays two types of data types:

#### Native data types

Native data types are specific to the relational table or flat file used as a physical data object. Native data types appear in the physical data object column properties.

#### **Transformation data types**

Transformation data types are set of data types that appear in the transformations. They are internal data types based on ANSI SQL-92 generic data types, which the Data Integration Service uses to move data across platforms. Transformation data types appear in all transformations in a mapping.

Transformation data types include the following data types:

- Primitive data type. Represents a single data value in a single column position.
- Complex data type. Represents multiple data values in a single column position. Use complex data types in mappings that run on the Spark engine to process hierarchical data in complex files.

When the Data Integration Service reads source data, it converts the native data types to the comparable transformation data types before transforming the data. When the Data Integration Service writes to a target, it converts the transformation data types to the comparable native data types.

When you specify a multibyte character set, the data types allocate additional space in the database to store characters of up to three bytes.

# XML and Transformation Datatypes

XML datatypes map to transformation datatypes that the Data Integration Service uses to move data across platforms.

The Data Integration Service supports all XML datatypes specified in the W3C May 2, 2001 Recommendation. However, the Data Integration Service may not support the entire XML value range. For more information about XML datatypes, see the W3C specifications for XML datatypes at the following location: http://www.w3.org/TR/xmlschema-2.

The following table compares XML datatypes to transformation datatypes:

Datatype	Transformation	Range
anyURI	String	1 to 104,857,600 characters
base64Binary	Binary	1 to 104,857,600 bytes
boolean	String	1 to 104,857,600 characters
byte	Integer	-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647
date	Date/Time	Jan 1, 0001 A.D. to Dec 31, 9999 A.D. (precision to the nanosecond)
dateTime	Date/Time	Jan 1, 0001 A.D. to Dec 31, 9999 A.D. (precision to the nanosecond)
decimal	Decimal	Precision 1 to 28, scale 0 to 28
double	Double	Precision of 15 digits
duration	String	1 to 104,857,600 characters
ENTITIES	String	1 to 104,857,600 characters
ENTITY	String	1 to 104,857,600 characters
float	Double	Precision of 15 digits
gDay	String	1 to 104,857,600 characters
gMonth	String	1 to 104,857,600 characters
gMonthDay	String	1 to 104,857,600 characters
gYear	String	1 to 104,857,600 characters
gYearMonth	String	1 to 104,857,600 characters
hexBinary	Binary	1 to 104,857,600 bytes
ID	String	1 to 104,857,600 characters
IDREF	String	1 to 104,857,600 characters
IDREFS	String	1 to 104,857,600 characters

Datatype	Transformation	Range
int	Integer	-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647
integer	Integer	-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647
language	String	1 to 104,857,600 characters
long	Bigint	-9,223,372,036,854,775,808 to 9,223,372,036,854,775,807
Name	String	1 to 104,857,600 characters
NCName	String	1 to 104,857,600 characters
negativeInteger	Integer	-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647
NMTOKEN	String	1 to 104,857,600 characters
NMTOKENS	String	1 to 104,857,600 characters
nonNegativeInteger	Integer	-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647
nonPositiveInteger	Integer	-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647
normalizedString	String	1 to 104,857,600 characters
NOTATION	String	1 to 104,857,600 characters
positiveInteger	Integer	-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647
QName	String	1 to 104,857,600 characters
short	Integer	-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647
string	String	1 to 104,857,600 characters
time	Date/Time	Jan 1, 0001 A.D. to Dec 31, 9999 A.D. (precision to the nanosecond)
token	String	1 to 104,857,600 characters
unsignedByte	Integer	-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647
unsignedInt	Integer	-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647
unsignedLong	Bigint	-9,223,372,036,854,775,808 to 9,223,372,036,854,775,807
unsignedShort	Integer	-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647

# Decimal

When a web service operation mapping contains an Input or Output transformation with a Decimal data type of precision greater than 28 digits, the Data Integration Service converts the Decimal data type to the Double data type.

# INDEX

### Α

abstract property schema object 28 advanced properties REST Web Service Consumer transformation 156 Web Service Consumer transformation 97 Advanced tab Output transformation 55 all group viewing in REST Web Service Consumer transformation 155 viewing in Web Service Consumer transformation 92, 95 any elements Web Service Consumer transformation 91, 94 anyAttribute attributes Web Service Consumer transformation 91, 94 anyType map ports 82 anyType elements parsing 69 Web Service Consumer transformation 91, 94 attribute properties schema object 31 attributeFormDefault schema object 32 authentication UsernameToken 186

# B

base property schema object <u>30</u> basic authentication REST web services <u>185</u> binding WSDL file element <u>87</u> block property schema object <u>29</u>

# С

certificates adding untrusted certificates 24, <u>37</u> certificate properties 23, <u>37</u> managing certificates 23, <u>36</u> untrusted certificates 23, <u>36</u> choice elements description <u>83</u> parsing SOAP messages <u>72</u> viewing in REST Web Service Consumer transformation <u>155</u> viewing in Web Service Consumer transformation <u>92</u>, <u>95</u> code web service fault handling 60 collapse whitespace property schema object 30 complex type advanced properties 31 composite keys REST Web Service Consumer transformation 152 Web Service Consumer transformation 91 concurrent web service request messages enabling in Web Service Consumer transformation 97 connection REST web services 156 web services 97 cookie authentication REST Web Service Consumer transformation 151 Web Service Consumer transformation 90 creating fault transformation 58 creating a REST web service creating from a data object 137 deploying a data object 140 custom resource mapping description 114 customize view options description 64

# D

data access method REST web service preview 120 Data Integration Service grid web services 189 data types overview 192 datatypes XML 193 denormalized input web service ports 80 denormalized output SOAP message parsing 68 derived type elements Web Service Consumer transformation 91, 94 derived types parsing SOAP messages 70 web services 82 detail element web service fault handling 60 dynamic URL Web Service Consumer transformation 90

### Ε

early selection optimization Web Service Consumer transformation <u>101</u> elementFormDefault schema object <u>32</u> elements creating <u>48</u> union <u>84</u> endpoint URL REST Web Service Consumer transformation <u>150</u> Web Service Consumer transformation <u>90</u> enumeration property schema object <u>28</u>

# F

fault actor web service fault handling 60 fault code web service fault handling 60 fault elements SOAP 1.1 60 SOAP 1.2 60 fault string web service fault handling 60 fault transformation creating 58 generic fault 58 predefined fault 58 Fault transformation configuring in a web service 59 customize view options 64 description 57 map the first level of the hierarchy 58 map to output as XML 57 mapping rules and guidelines 58 Ports tab 58 filter port Web Service Consumer transformation 101 fixed value property schema object 28

# G

generated keys web service output groups <u>67</u> generated prefix changing for namespace <u>27</u> generic fault web service fault handling <u>63</u> generic fault output enabling in Web Service Consumer transformation <u>97</u> generic SOAP faults Web Service Consumer transformation <u>99</u> GZip compressing SOAP messages <u>99</u>

### Η

header description <u>15</u> HTTP POST <u>49</u> headers creating <u>49</u> How to creating a REST web service from a data object <u>137</u> deploying a data object as a REST web service <u>140</u> HTTP connection REST web services <u>156</u> HTTP error output enabling in Web Service Consumer transformation <u>97</u> HTTP header adding to REST Web Service Consumer transformation <u>151</u> adding to Web Service Consumer transformation <u>90</u> HTTP POST header <u>49</u> HTTP response code REST Web Service Consumer transformation <u>152</u>

inherit by property schema object 31 inherit from property schema object 31 input mapping REST Web Service Consumer transformation 152 Web Service Consumer transformation 91 Input Ports area generating SOAP messages 74 Input transformation configuring in a web service 53 customize view options 64 description 52 map the first level of the hierarchy 52 map to input as XML 52 mapping rules and guidelines 52 Ports tab 52 isAuthenticationRequired REST web services 185

# K

keys SOAP message hierarchy <u>76</u>

list elements description <u>84</u> parsing SOAP messages <u>72</u> Location column web service transformation <u>75</u>

# Μ

Map First Level Hierarchy description <u>115</u> map the first level of the hierarchy Fault Transformation <u>58</u> Input Transformation <u>52</u> Output Transformation <u>54</u> map to input as XML Input transformation <u>52</u> map to output as XML Fault transformation <u>57</u> Output transformation <u>54</u> maximum length schema object <u>28</u> maximum occurs schema object <u>28</u> member types schema object <u>30</u> minimum length schema object <u>28</u> minimum occurs schema object <u>28</u>

# Ν

namespace changing generated prefix <u>27</u> namespaces schema object <u>28</u> nillible property schema object <u>28</u> node web service fault handling <u>60</u>

# 0

operation WSDL file element 87 operation area web service transformations 75 operation fault description 15 operation input description 15 Operation Input area customizing Web Service Consumer transformation 92 operation mapping Fault transformation 57 Input transformation 52 Output transformation 54 overview 50 testing 64 operation output description 15 **Operation Output area** customizing Web Service Consumer transformation 95 operations description 15 output mapping multiple groups 116 REST Web Service Consumer transformation 154 REST web services 115 Web Service Consumer transformation 94 Output transformation Advanced tab 55 configuring in a web service 55 customize view options 64 description 54 map the first level of the hierarchy 54 map to output as XML 54 mapping rules and guidelines 55 Ports tab 54 override SOAP action Web Service Consumer transformation 97

### Ρ

password hashed <u>187</u> plain text <u>187</u> pattern property schema object 28 pivoted data SOAP messages 79 pivoted output SOAP message parsing 69 ports denormalized web service input 80 map to SOAP messages 77 Ports tab Fault transformation 58 Input transformation 52 Output transformation 54 predefined faults creating 49 web service fault handling 62 push-into optimization Web Service Consumer transformation 101

# Q

Qname elements parsing SOAP messages 71

# R

reason web service fault handling 60 request message REST web services 117 resource REST web services 108 resource identifier filter in data preview 120 resource key referencing in request URI 118 REST web services 112 searching by 118 resource mapping Advanced tab 119 custom 114 default 113 description 108 resource mappings **REST web service 113** resources REST web services 110 response code REST Web Service Consumer transformation 152 response message REST web services 119 REST and SOAP compared 13 **REST Web Service Consumer transformation** advanced properties 156 argument port 177 argument ports 150 configuration 145 connection property 156 cookie ports 151 creating 157 custom URL 177 customizing output mapping view 155 Delete method 149 Get method 147 HTTP header ports 151

REST Web Service Consumer transformation (continued) HTTP methods 146 input mapping 152 input mapping rules 152 input ports 150 internet media type 156 JSON schema 173 mapping elements to ports 149 mapping input 143 mapping input ports 153 mapping output 143 mapping output ports 155 message configuration 145 non-reusable 157 output mapping 154 output mapping rules 155 output ports 150 output XML ports 151 overview 143 parsed 161 parsed data 163 pass-through ports 150 ports 149 Post method 147 process 144 proxy server support 143 Put method 148 RequestInput port 149 resource identification 145 response code ports 152 reusable 157 schema 167, 173 security 88 setting base URL 156 sorted input 156 tracing level 156 transport layer security 88 unparsed 161 unparsed data 161 URL port 177 URL ports 150 XML schema 167 XML schema validation 156 **REST** web services creating a web service 122 custom mappings 114 Data Viewer view 120 default mapping 113 multiple-occurring data 116 Output transformation 115 overview 108, 117 processes 109 query by resource key 118 request message format 117 resource keys 112 resource mappings 113 response message formats 119 Schema view 112 synchronizing resources 112 result set caching configuring 183 web service operation properties 183 role web service fault handling 60

#### S

schema files adding to schema objects 26 editing 35 removing from schema objects 26 setting a default editor 35 schema object elements advanced properties 29 abstract property 28 attribute properties 31 attributeFormDefault 32 block property 29 complex elements 31 complex elements advanced properties 31 editing a schema file 33 element properties 28 elementFormDefault 32 file location 32 importing 33 inherit by property 31 inherit from property 31 namespaces 28 overview 25 Overview view 25 schema files 26 setting a default editor 35 simple type 30 substitution group 29 synchronization 33 Schema object Schema view 27 Schema view REST web service 112 Schema object 27 simple type advanced properties 30 security UsernameToken 186 web service security 185 sequence group viewing in REST Web Service Consumer transformation 155 service WSDL file element 87 side effects Web Service Consumer transformation 101 simple type schema object 30 SImple Type view schema object 30 SOAP 1.1 fault elements 60 SOAP 1.2 fault elements 60 SOAP action overriding in Web Service Consumer transformation 97 SOAP and REST compared 13 SOAP compression Web Service Consumer transformation 99 SOAP hierarchy relationship to input ports 75 SOAP message keys 76 SOAP message parsing denormalized output 68 derived types 70 description 65 normalized output 67

SOAP message parsing (continued) pivoted output 69 Qname elements 71 union element 72 SOAP messages map choice elements 83 map list elements 84 map multiple input ports 79 map multiple-occurring nodes 67 map ports 77 map ports to union elements 84 overview 87 parsing anyType elements 69 parsing choice elements 72 parsing list elements 72 parsing substitution groups 71 pivoting data 79 SOAP web service creating overview 38 development 17 substitution group schema object 29 substitution groups parsing SOAP messages 71 Web Service Consumer transformation 91, 94 web services 83 synchronize resource REST web services 112 system-defined fault web service fault handling 62

### Т

trace level web service <u>189</u> transport layer security REST Web Service Consumer transformation <u>88</u> Web Service Consumer transformation <u>88</u> treat fault as error enabling in Web Service Consumer transformation <u>97</u>

# U

union element parsing SOAP messages <u>72</u> union elements description <u>84</u> UsernameToken hashed password <u>187</u> password digest <u>188</u> password types <u>186</u> plain text password <u>187</u>

### V

variety property schema object 30

# W

web service components <u>15</u> configuring a Fault transformation <u>59</u> configuring an Input transformation <u>53</u> web service (continued) configuring an Output transformation 55 configuring result set caching 183 creating a header 49 creating elements 48 creating from WSDL 42 creating predefined faults 49 creating without a WSDL 43 deployment 17 derived types 82 fault handling 60 generic fault 63 Input transformation 52 logs <u>189</u> manually creating 43 map ports to anyTypes 82 monitoring 190 operation properties 183 operations 15 overview view 39 permission types 185 permissions 185 predefined faults 62 process 13 properties 181 property configuration 181 resource properties 183 security 185 SOAP examples 17 substitution groups 83 system-defined fault 62 trace level 189 WSDL 16 WSDL association 42 WSDL URL 16 WSDL view 41 web service consumer process 14, 109 Web Service Consumer transformation adding HTTP headers 90 advanced properties 97 concurrent web service request messages 97 cookie authentication 90 creating 103 dynamic web service URL 90 dynamic WS-Security name 90 early selection optimization 101 enabling generic fault output 97 enabling HTTP error output 97 enabling push-into optimization 102 endpoint URL 90 error handling 99 filter optimization 101 generic SOAP faults 99 input mapping 91 mapping input ports 91 mapping output nodes 94 operations 87 output mapping 94 overview 86 push-into optimization 101 security 88 SOAP compression 99 SOAP messages 87 transport layer security 88 viewing keys 92, 95 web service security

authentication 185

web service security (continued) authorization 185 HTTP client filter 185 HTTPS <u>185</u> isAuthenticationRequired 185 message layer security 185 pass-through security 185 permissions 185 transport layer security <u>185</u> web service transformations Location column  $\frac{75}{2}$ web services Data Integration Service grid 189 overview 12 web services connections overview 97 WS-Security user name dynamic port <u>90</u> WSDL association with web service 42

WSDL (continued) create a web service from a WSDL 42 description 16 WSDL data objects advanced view 21 creating 21 importing 19 overview view 21 schema view 19 synchronization 22 WSDL file binding element 87 operation element 87 port element 87 service element 87 WSDL URL description 16